

**103rd Annual
Knights of Columbus
State Convention
PROCEEDINGS**

**May 2-4, 2008
Pontchartrain Center
Kenner, Louisiana**

2008

Table of Contents

Foreword.....	5
Minutes of Proceedings.....	9-18
Convention Committees.....	19-20
State Deputy Report.....	21-29
State Secretary Report.....	30-34
State Treasurer Report.....	35-39
State Advocate Report.....	40-41
State Warden Report.....	42-43
State Office Administrator Report.....	44-47

Report of Convention Committees

Audit Committee Report.....	48
Budget & Finance Committee Report.....	49-51
Credentials Committee Report.....	52-59
Elections Committee Report.....	60-61
Felicitations Committee Report.....	62-63
Good of the Order Committee Report.....	64-69
Memorials Committee Report.....	70-78
Minutes Committee Report.....	79
Resolutions Committee Report.....	80-102
Wardens Committee Report.....	103

Report of Directors

Program Director Report.....	104-105
Church Activity Director Report.....	106
Community Activity Director Report.....	107
Council Activity Director Report.....	108-109
Family Life Activity Director Report.....	110
Youth Activity Director Report.....	111-112
Membership Director Report.....	113-114

Report of Chairmen

Acompano.....	115
Ceremonials.....	116-117
CYLA Report (Cathoic Youth Leadership Award).....	118-121
Forms.....	122
Greco Foundation.....	123-124
Louisiana Knight Foundation.....	125
Marian Hour.....	126
Masters'.....	127-134
McGivney Guild.....	135
MDF Report (Mental Disability Fund).....	136-137
NCD Report (New Council Development).....	138
Retention.....	139
Retreats.....	140
Round Table.....	141
Webmaster.....	142
YEP (Youth Expansion Program).....	143-148

Speeches

Carriere, Brooke (Pro-Life Runner-Up).....	149-150
Dunckelman, William (CYLA Boy).....	151-153
Dunckelman, William (Pro-Life Runner-Up).....	154-155
Manuel, Eric (Pro-Life Winner).....	156-157
Sukel, William A. (Supreme Regional Consultant).....	158-159
Walker, Lindsay (CYLA Girl).....	160

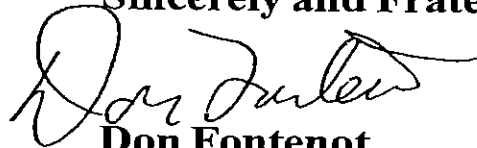
Statistics, Awards, Etc.

Awards.....	161-174
Membership Statistics by Council.....	175-177
State Grading.....	178-183

FOREWORD

These official proceedings of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, held in Kenner, May 2-4, 2008, are a year's record of our Order's exemplifying the ideals of Charity, Unity, and Fraternity. Peruse this report for guidance and inspiration. Keep it available as part of your council's files. To all of you go my sincere appreciation and thanks. God bless you! VIVAT JESUS!

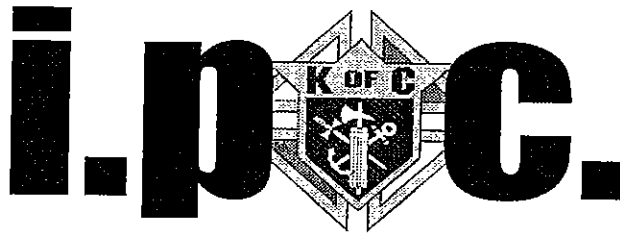
Sincerely and Fraternaly,



Don Fontenot

State Deputy

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



ROLL OF STATE DEPUTIES OF LOUISIANA JURISDICTION

NAME	COUNCIL	FROM-THRU
George W. Young+#	714 New Orleans	July, 1906-June, 1908
D. B. Haggerty +	714 New Orleans	July, 1908-June, 1909
L. P. Caillouet, KSG +	1114 Thibodaux	July, 1909-June, 1911
Paul Leche +*	1087 Donaldsonville	July, 1911-June, 1913
Patrick E. Burke +	714 New Orleans	July, 1913-June, 1915
C. O. Mouton +	1286 Lafayette	July, 1915-June, 1917
L. Paul Amiss +	969 Baton Rouge	July, 1917-June, 1919
John X. Weggmann, KSG +	714 New Orleans	July, 1919-June, 1921
L. O. Pecot +	1420 Franklin	July, 1921-June, 1923
Francis L. Knoblock, KSG+	1114 Thibodaux	July, 1923-June, 1925
William J. Guste, Sr, KSG +*	714 New Orleans	July, 1925-June, 1928
Thomas M. Callahan, KSG +	1286 Lafayette	July, 1928-June, 1931
Charles J. Rivet, KSG +	1437 New Orleans	July, 1931-June, 1934
Cliff E. Laborde, KSG +	1217 Marksville	July, 1934-June, 1936
F. Xavier Mouton, KCSG +	1286 Lafayette	July, 1936-June, 1938
Mandeville P. Arnoult Jr. +	1437 New Orleans	July, 1938-June, 1940
William Sonnier, KSG +	1897 Rayne	July, 1940-June, 1942
Gerald A. Zernott, KSG +	1286 Lafayette	July, 1942-June, 1944
Jerry L. Ryan, KSG +	2395 Bunkie	July, 1944-June, 1946
Edward A. Winter +	714 New Orleans	July, 1946-June, 1948
Frank S. Foret +	969 Baton Rouge	July, 1948-June, 1950
Charles C. Jaubert, KSG +	1207 Lake Charles	July, 1950-June, 1952
Emile A. Reggie, KSG, KCHS +	1318 Crowley	July, 1952-June, 1954
Everett G. Collins +	3330 New Orleans	July, 1954-June, 1956
Floyd P. Landry, KSG+	2807 Baton Rouge	July, 1956-June, 1958
Tanos Joseph, KHS +	1420 Franklin	July, 1958-June, 1960
John J. Puissegur +	3465 New Orleans	July, 1960-June, 1962
Thomas N. Ragusa, KSG +	2952 Hammond	July, 1962-June, 1964
William J. Guste, Jr.	714 New Orleans	July, 1964-June, 1966
Enas T. Lane +	4508 Metairie	July, 1966-June, 1968
Cursey J. Vidrine +	2982 Iota	July, 1968-June, 1970
Jack A. Truxillo +	3470 Lafayette	July, 1970-June, 1972
James M. Seghers +	3411 New Orleans	July, 1972-June, 1974
William R. Martinez +	2918 New Orleans	July, 1974-June, 1976
Patrick Huval	4927 Parks	July, 1976-June, 1978
Robert J. Gremillion+	3200 Alexandria	July, 1978-June, 1980
I. J. "Cookie" Gomez	2409 Luling	July, 1980-June, 1982
Ernest J. Cook, Jr, KSG *	2918 New Orleans	July, 1982-June, 1984
Easton J. Pitre	3150 Cut Off	July, 1984-June, 1986
Thomas L. McGuire Jr, KSG	4030 Baton Rouge	July, 1986-June, 1988
Ellis Coutee, KHS	5530 Baton Rouge	July, 1988-June, 1990
Leo R. Segalla Sr.	8601 Baton Rouge	July, 1990-June, 1992
Allen J. Langley*	3015 Sulphur	July, 1992-June, 1994
Edward L. Bonnet III+	2732 Slidell	July, 1994-June, 1996
Joseph F. Polito, KSG+	3298 Baton Rouge	July, 1996-June, 1998
David B. Bakeler	1286, Lafayette	July, 1998-June, 2000
John W. O'Reilly*	4562, Lake Charles	July, 2000-June, 2002
Stephen W. Thomas	9016, Baton Rouge	July 2002-June 2004
Donald J. Cabbage	8978, Sulphur	July 2004-June 2006

George W. Young served as Territorial Deputy from 1903 to 1906.

* Served on Supreme Board of Directors.

+ Deceased.

**Knights of Columbus
Louisiana State Council
103rd ANNUAL MEETING**

May 2-4, 2008...Kenner, Louisiana

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY'S SESSION

At 10:40 a.m., Saturday, May 3, 2008, State Deputy Donald Fontenot called to order the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, in the Pntchartrain Center, Kenner. Upon the State Deputy's direction, State Warden Ronnie Boudreaux and his assistants, having pre-determined the fact, reported that all in the council chamber have been verified and were in possession of a current KC membership card. State Deputy Fontenot then called upon Msgr. Joseph Susi, State Chaplain, to lead the assembly in the opening prayer.

The State Deputy then requested the assembly to remain standing for the posting of the national colors, followed by the pledge of allegiance to the flag, conducted by Master Tim Boudreaux.

In opening remarks, State Deputy Fontenot states "we would like to take this opportunity on behalf of Brother Donald Ducote and Brother Knights of the New Orleans area in welcoming you to the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council." Mr. Fontenot went on to welcome all clergy in attendance.

State Deputy then recognized the Past State Deputies in attendance.

Brother Fontenot then called on State Advocate John Boudreaux to review the rules of the 103rd Annual Meeting. Mr. Boudreaux reviewed all rules and also commented that the rules had been published in the *Louisiana Knight*. Brother Boudreaux then moved for acceptance of the printed rules. The motion was seconded by Henry Sobon, Council 3246, Metairie.

State Deputy Fontenot then formally announced the appointment of Honorable Paul J. deMahy, St. Martinville, as Convention Parliamentarian. Judge deMahy gave a few remarks on the rules and instructions about

being a delegate and visiting knights. He then explained the process of the elections.

The State Deputy then called upon State Secretary Ben Davidson for the presentation of the Temporary Roll. Davidson explained the procedure for conducting the Temporary Roll Call will be in effect until the Permanent Roll is developed and presented by the Credentials Committee and approved by the State Council. The State Secretary then moved to accept these records as the Temporary Roll Call of the State Council Meeting and seconded by Richard Vidrine, Council 6958, Carencro.

Since appointments to convention committees are well displayed on the convention bulletin board located in the foyer by the Registration Desk and since these appointees were notified by personal letters, State Deputy Fontenot announced that these appointments would not be read unless he was requested to do so by the assembly, and if an appointee is replaced at the convention by his alternate, then the alternate shall serve on the committee.

These appointments are found on pages 19-20.

The State Deputy then called upon State Secretary Davidson for the presentation of the minutes of the last State Council Meeting. The State Secretary moved that due to the length of these minutes, that the minutes be referred to the Minutes Committee without reading them. The motion was seconded by John Nowak, Council 13632, Baton Rouge.

State Deputy Fontenot then recognized Anthony L. Franchina, Council 4663, Metairie, Chairman of the Minutes Committee for his committee's report. Upon his conclusion, Brother Picard moved for the acceptance of the minutes committee report. The motion was seconded by Nolan Leblanc, Council 1087, Donaldsonville.

The complete report of the Minutes Committee can be found on page 790.

The State Deputy moved to close the open session to conduct business outside the normal scope of the third degree. The motion was seconded by Harry Domingue, Council 10745, Cankton. Business conducted included Squires, Louisiana Knight Foundation and Bishop Greco Foundation. These reports can be found in the reports section.

The convention was reconvened at 11:35am

Being recognized for this purpose, State Deputy Fontenot then announced that a number of communications have been received. He moved

that these communications be referred to the Felicitations Committee without reading and/or debate. This motion was seconded by J.C. Dugas, Council 1276, St. Martinville. The report of the Felicitations Committee can be found on pages 62-63.

At this time, the State Deputy then called for reports of State Officers. He requested State Secretary Ben Davidson assume the chair for the purpose of introducing the State Deputy, and requesting his rendering of the State Deputy Report. State Deputy Fontenot then presented his report, encompassing the myriad of activities, projects, programs, and undertakings of Columbianism in the Louisiana Jurisdiction during the past fraternal year. Upon completion of that report, the State Deputy was accorded a standing ovation from the State Council. Gerald Marse, Council 2436, Reserve, moved for the adoption of the report. Henry Sobon, Council 3246, Metairie, seconded the motion, and the motion carried unanimously. The complete report of the State Deputy is reproduced in these proceedings beginning on page 21.

State Secretary Davidson then requested that the State Deputy again assume the chair and this was accomplished. State Deputy Fontenot then called upon State Secretary Ben Davidson, Council 3407, Shreveport, to render his report and recognized him for this purpose. The State Secretary then rendered a detailed report to the assembly. Upon his conclusion, Davidson moved that the report be received with thanks, and it be referred to the appropriate committees. The motion to adopt the report was made by Raphael Sanabia, Jr., Council 13145, Baton Rouge, and was seconded by Edmond Twohig, Council 3407, Shreveport. The motion carried unanimously. Reproduced in these proceedings, the State Secretary report as of June 30, 2008, begins on page 30.

The report of the State Treasurer was then called for by the State Deputy, who recognized State Treasurer Earl Bulot for that purpose. State Treasurer Bulot presented his report, stating that the report to be reproduced in the minutes of this convention would be as of June 30, 2007. When he concluded his report, Bulot moved for its acceptance and reference to appropriate committees. Carl McGee, Council 8058, Carylss, moved to adopt the report, and it was seconded by Paul McKeough, Council 969, Baton Rouge. The motion carried without dissent. The full report of the State Treasurer, as of June 30, 2008, can be found in these minutes beginning on page 35.

The State Deputy then called for the report of the State Advocate John Boudreaux, Council 7557, Broussard. The State Advocate report was read and upon its conclusion moved for the acceptance of his report. Jimmy Bordelon, Council 1217, Marksville, moved for the adoption of the report. Seconded by Thomas Canizaro, Jr., Council 1337, Monroe, the motion unanimously carried. Reproduction of these minutes appear in this report beginning on page 40.

State Deputy Fontenot then called for the report of the State Warden, recognizing State Warden Ronnie Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia, for this purpose. State Warden Boudreaux presented his report and upon its conclusion, he moved for its acceptance. The motion for acceptance was then presented by Dennis Cass, Council 2878, Metairie, and was seconded by Michael Arabie, Council 12060, Thibodaux. The motion carried without dissent. The report of the State Warden can be found starting on page 42.

Calling for the report of the State Office Administrator, the State Deputy then recognized Robert Boudreaux, Council 3202, Lafayette, for this purpose. The State Office Administrator then rendered his report. Upon its completion, Franklin Jones, Council 3015, Sulphur, moved for its adoption and reference to appropriate committees. Seconded by Ernest Theriot, Council 5352, Pierre Part-Belle River. The motion carried unanimously. The full report of the State Office Administrator is reproduced in these proceedings, beginning on page 44.

State Deputy Fontenot then called for the report of the Master of the Fourth Degree, recognizing Master Tim Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia, for this purpose. Master Boudreaux presented his report and upon its conclusion, he moved for its acceptance. The motion for acceptance was then presented by Lester Waguespack, Council 6211, Bayou Vista, and was seconded by Wade Dupuis, Council 2398, Breax Bridge. The motion carried without dissent. The report of the Master can be found starting on page 137.

Having completed receipt of reports of state officers, State Deputy Fontenot then called for the submission of any resolutions not yet submitted for action. He explained that there was no need to read the resolutions but merely submit them to the State Advocate. He explained further that any resolutions submitted after this point would need the approval of the convention's delegates to be considered for action thereon.

Proceeding to the receipt of convention committees, State Deputy Fontenot called for the report of the Audit Committee and recognized Grand Knight George S. Martin, Council 7557, Broussard, committee chairman, for this purpose. Brother Martin rendered the full report and having completed the report moved for its adoption. Seconded by Karl Guidry, Council 10293, Lafayette, and the motion carried. The Audit Committee report may be found on page 48.

The State Deputy then called for the report of the Memorials Committee and recognized Grand Knight Ronald J. Blanchard, Council 3091, Westwego, for this purpose. Blanchard presented the committee report and moved for its adoption. Seconded by Nolan Leblanc, Council 1087, Donaldsonville, the motion carried. The Memorials Committee report begins on page 70.

Calling for the report of the Felicitations Committee, the State Deputy recognized Grand Knight Karl J. Robichaux, Council 10455, Baton Rouge, for this purpose. Robichaux presented the committee report and moved for its adoption. Seconded by Rufus Nelands, Council 3208, Lake Charles, the motion carried without dissent. The Felicitations Committee report is reproduced in these minutes and begins on page 62.

The State Deputy then called for the Good of the Order Report. The State Deputy recognized Grand Knight Ronald J. Folsie, Council 8770, Maurice, Committee Chairman for that purpose. Grand Knight Folsie presented the committee report and moved for acceptance, and Blake Leblanc, Council 6389, St. Amant, seconded. The motion carried without dissent. The report of the Good of the Order Committee is reproduced in these minutes and begins on page 64. The committee also recommended all future committee members be sent the entire "good of the order" resolution prior to convention.

Under "special orders" of the State Council's By-Laws, in Section 6:1, the State Deputy then called for nomination for officers of the State Council and representative and alternate representatives of the State Council to the Annual Supreme Council Meeting. With the new balloting and counting procedure, all nominations will also be closed on the first day. He explained that our by-laws allow a maximum of three minutes for making a nomination and that nominations shall not be seconded. Fontenot emphasized that all nominators must submit a written report of their respective nominees' names along with mailing addresses, council numbers and

membership numbers to the State Secretary; and if the nomination is for State Deputy or insurance representative, a Knights of Columbus insurance certificate number of the nominee must also be provided in the written report. The State Deputy further advised that the ballots would list candidates in alphabetical order. Besides those Knights of Columbus already entitled to the floor, any third degree member in good standing can be granted the privileges of the floor for the purpose of submitting a nomination; however, such action must be approved by the assembly. Printed nomination forms are available at the State Secretary's Registration Desk. Fontenot then opened the floor for nomination for State Officers and the following nominations were received:

State Deputy:	Benjamin N. Davidson, Council 3407, Shreveport Nominated by: Tim Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia
State Secretary:	Ronnie L. Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia Nominated by: Tim Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia
State Secretary:	Earl J. Bulot, Jr., Council 9016, Baton Rouge Nominated by: Frank E. Chase, Council 8840, Mathews
State Treasurer:	John F. Boudreaux, Council 7557, Broussard Nominated by: Patrick Daly, Council 7557, Broussard
State Treasurer:	Richard J. Vidrine, Council 6958, Carencro Nominated by: Nason J. Vidrine, Council 6958, Carencro
State Advocate:	Paul J. deMahy, Council 1276, St. Martinville Nominated by: Frank E. Chase, Council 8840, Mathews
State Warden:	Vernon F. Ducote, Council 8342, Prairieville Nominated by: Frank E. Chase, Council 8840, Mathews
State Warden:	David L. Guillot, Council 3091, Westwego Nominated by: Donald R. Ducote, Council 13349, Waggaman

State Deputy Fontenot then announced that nominations were officially closed and would not be received Sunday morning. State Deputy Fontenot then recognized State Advocate John Boudreaux for the purpose of reviewing Resolution Number 9, adopted at the 1997 State Council Meeting in Shreveport. State Advocate Boudreaux then explained the purpose and intent of Resolution Number 9.

State Deputy Fontenot then opened the floor for nominations for Insurance Delegate to the Supreme Council Meeting in August in Quebec City, Quebec, Canada, and the following were received:

Insurance Delegate: Frank Chase, Council 8840, Mathews
Nominated by: Vernon F. Ducote, Council 8342, Prairieville
Carl J. McGee, Council 8058, Carlyss
Nominated by: I. J. Tarou, Council 8978, Sulphur
John C. Nowak, Council 13632, Baton Rouge
Nominated by: Victor Weston, Council 13632, Baton Rouge
Russell J. Romero, Council 5111, Coteau
Nominated by: Antatole Tastet, Council 3054, Lockport
Earnet J. Theriot, Council 5352, Pierre Part-Belle River
Nominated by: Cliston M. Guillot, Council 8342, Prairieville

No further nominations were received at this time, however, the State Deputy repeated that nominations were officially closed and that nominations would not be received in Sunday's session.

State Deputy Fontenot then called for nominations of Associate Delegate to the Supreme Council Meeting in August and the following were received:

Associate Delegate: Dennis Cass, Council 2878, Metairie
Nominated by: Tim Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia
Donald R. Ducote, Council 13349, Waggaman
Nominated by: Robert W. Boudreaux, Council 3202, Lafayette
Harry Jones, Council 3015, Sulphur
Nominated by: Troy Rizzuto, Council 3015, Sulphur
Leo R. Segalla, Sr., Council 8601, Baton Rouge
Nominated by: Joel R. Ocmant, Council 2436, Reserve
Vincent A. Whittington, Council 9247, Baton Rouge
Nominated by: Delmas Forbes, Co 6326, Denham Springs

The State Deputy then announced that "nominations are now closed."

State Deputy Fontenot then moved that all nominees for the offices of insurance and/or associate delegate to the 2008 Supreme Council Meeting be hereby accepted as nominees for alternate representatives in their respective categories and be it further moved that after the elected representatives in each category, the next four candidates in descending vote position in each category be deemed elected as the alternate representative. Karl Guidry, Council 10293, Lafayette, seconded the motion and the the proposal was accepted unanimously.

State Deputy Fontenot then made announcements and urged all in attendance to be prompt for the 5:00pm Convention Vigil Mass and to remain until all Ministers of the Mass have proceeded out of the chamber. Fontenot then called upon Msgr. Joseph Susi, State Chaplain to offer a closing prayer.

State Deputy Don Fontenot then recessed the convention at 2:52pm.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION

State Deputy Donald Fontenot called to order at 9:06am the second day of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus. After State Warden Ronnie Boudreaux and his assistants had verified that all in the chamber were in possession of a current K.C. Membership Card. State Chaplain Msgr. Joseph Susi led the assembly in the opening prayer. The State Deputy then asked Master Tim Boudreaux to lead the body in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The State Deputy asked State Chaplain to remain at the podium to render his remarks to the convention.

The State Deputy then called State Secretary Ben Davidson to the podium to begin the procedures for certifying the Permanent Rolls of this State Council Meeting. During the collection of these Permanent Rolls, State Deputy Fontenot called on Elections Committee Advisor, PSD David Bakeler to instruct the delegates on the procedure for completion of the ballot and also instructed his committee to prepare the ballot box. Upon completion of balloting, State Deputy Fontenot ordered Elections Committee to seize the ballot box and to retire to tally votes. The State Secretary then completed his report of the Credentials Committee and he moved for its adoption. Larry Comeaux, Council 8901, Lafayette, seconded the motion and the report carried unanimously. The full report of the Credentials Committee along with the Permanent Roll of the Annual Meeting is found in these proceedings beginning on page 52.

The State Deputy then recognized the three (3) "Most Improved Councils" for the previous fraternal year. They were:

Third Most Improved:	Fr. J. D. Amedee Council 12068, Grosse Tete Randall T. David, Grand Knight 258th to 146th...112 places
Second Most Improved:	Fr. Monahan Council 8322, Maplewood Sidney J. Rosteet, Grand Knight 265th to 147th...147 place
MOST IMPROVED:	Arch. Francis Janssens Council 3068, New Orleans 265th to 148th...148 places

The State Deputy then distributed "Top 20" Certificates to those councils finishing in the top of the State Deputy scoring.

State Deputy Don Fontenot, with the assistance of YEP Chairman, Joel Ocmant, presented certificates to all councils who had made their YEP Quota for the year.

State Deputy Fontenot then called upon Youth Expansion Program Chairman Ocmand to render his report. In making his report, Chairman Ocmand emphasized that his report, as it will appear in the proceedings of this meeting, will be inclusive of all receipts through June 30, 2008. He urged councils not yet participating in the YEP to date, to please do so, prior to that June 30th closing date.

Brother Ocmand then thanked everyone for their great support of the offertory at both Masses and moved for the adoption of the YEP Report. Jimmy Saltzman, Council 11407, Grand Lake, then seconded the motion, and the report was accepted by acclamation. The complete YEP report may be found beginning on page 143.

Returning to the receipt of Convention Committee reports, the State Advocate was then called upon, as Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, to present the committee report and then explained that when the report reached the point of calling for action on the specific resolutions, the chairman would read the purpose and resolved clauses of the resolution and then read the recommendation of the resolution committee. "Your silence would indicate your agreement with that recommendation in which case I will rap the gavel indicating that the recommendation of the Resolutions Committee is adopted," the State Deputy announced. "If you wish action other than the committee's recommendation, appropriate motions, seconds, discussion and action are in order," he concluded. He then recognized the Committee Chairman who explained that he would read the purpose of the resolution, then read the resolved clauses, then read the recommendations of the Elected State Officers, that of the Advisory Board, and the recommendation of the Resolutions Committee, and if necessary, the rationale of the committee's recommendation. Floor action would be on the recommendation of the resolutions committee. Utilizing this procedure, the chairman then presented the resolutions committee report, and upon its completion, Brother John Boudreaux moved for its adoption. Carl McGee, Council 8058, Carlyss, seconded and the motion carried. The report of the Resolutions Committee can be found beginning on page 80.

For the purpose of rendering his committee report, State Treasurer Earl Bulot, Chairman of the Budget & Finance Committee, was recognized. Chairman Bulot presented the committee's report. Brother Bulot

moved for its adoption and was seconded by Bruce Nicolosi, Council 4663, Metairie. The complete text of this committee report is found in these minutes beginning on page 49.

The State Deputy then recognized Grand Knight Jimmie R. Bordelon, Council 1217, Marksville, Chairman of the Elections Committee for his committee report. Brother Bordelon, rendered his report and then moved for its adoption. It was so moved, seconded by Patrick Lancon, Council 11792, New Iberia, and carried. The full report of the Elections Committee is found in these proceedings on pages 60.

The State Deputy then called upon 2009 Convention Chairman Edmond Twohig for introductions and comments pertaining to next years convention in Shreveport.

The newly elected State Deputy, State Secretary, State Treasurer, State Advocate and State Warden then rendered closing comments. State Deputy Fontenot commended the attendees still in attendance and reminded councils scoring sheets could be claimed at the conclusion of the meeting.

State Chaplain Msgr. Joseph Susi led the delegation in the closing prayer.

State Deputy Fontenot then adjourned the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus at 11:58am.

2008 Convention Committees

AUDIT

Don R. Arceneaux Council 4873
 Trevor P. Benoit Council 8371
 Louis T. Calato Council 1437
 Vince S. Dileo, Sr. Council 2807
 Alcee J. Dupre Council 8616
 David R. Grego Council 1437
 Karl J. Guidry Council 10293
 Gerald P. Marse Council 2436
George S. Martin, Chair Council 7557
 William L. Picou, Jr. Council 1710
 Mike D. Rose Council 3779
 John Walker Council 3779
 Patrick Huval PSD Advisor

BUDGET & FINANCE

David A. Bouchie Council 1357
 George O. Boudreaux Council 7350
 Robin A. Bourg Council 7722
Earl A. Bulot, Chair State Treasurer
 Gary J. Champagne Council 9000
 Mike P. Donegan Council 12529
 Anthony J. Labello Council 6326
 Brad A. Picard Council 8978
 Jerry D. Powell Council 1337
 Robert C. Rhodes, Jr. Council 9240
 Bruce M. Simoneaux Council 9623
 Gaton L. Vernon Council 1817
 Leo R. Segalla, Sr. PSD Advisor

CREDENTIALS

Allen L. Bonnet Council 8901
 Terry J. Braquet Council 10745
 Irvin J. Buillot Council 3150
Ben Davidson, Chair State Secretary
 Wayne J. Duhon Council 12997
 Warren K. Gautreaux Council 2409
 James B. Hebert Council 2657
 Nicholas C. Lonergan III Council 12072
 John J. Meyer Council 9016
 T.J. Nelson Council 10612
 Meredith L. Rambin Council 9260
 Rupert N. Rodriguez Council 4030

ELECTIONS

Jimmie R. Bordelon, Chair Council 1217
 Arthur E. Broussard Council 6103
 Stephen R. Cupit Council 5935
 Randall J. Day Council 8147
 Keith J. Gros Council 3054
 Todd M. Joffrion Council 8906
 Franklin L. Jones Council 3015
 Charles M. Moore Council 8058
 Emile F. Prejean Council 4683
 Anthony Smith Council 6870
 Michael L. Wade Council 9247
 David B. Bakeler PSD Advisor

FELICITATIONS

Eddie Babin, Jr. Council 6170
 Dale M. Boudreaux Council 2398
 Randy J. Guillory Council 9294
Everett C. Kratzer, Chair Council 2012
 Sines P. Liner, Jr. Council 8779
 Walter J. Lucek Council 8601
 Rufus L. Nelands Council 3208
 Kenneth A. Perret Council 5530
 Carl J. Robichaux Council 10455
 Ricky J. Romero Council 8323
 Thomas R. Ruemker Council 8342

GOOD OF THE ORDER

Raymond M. Dunakin Council 3407
 Paul J. Farnell Council 13931
Ronald J. Folse, Chair Council 8770
 Kenneth J. Hebert Council 8932
 Jack W. Heidenreich Council 8840
 Robert J. Killian Council 4874
 Blake A. Leblanc Council 6389
 Ronald J. Leblanc Council 7275
 Robert J. Mayville, Sr. Council 1905
 Michael L. Riecke Council 12906
 Raymond E. Tangney Council 9692

MEMORIALS

Ronald J. Bertucci Council 9347
Ronald Blanchard, Chair Council 3091
 Joseph L. Boneno Council 7856
 Ricky J. Boutte Council 10902
 Nicholas W. Danos Council 8898
 Albert J. Gary Council 5755
 Gilbert J. Landry Council 9110
 Ronnie L. Landry Council 7568
 Brent M. Smith Council 6746
 Joshua J. St. Amant Council 7355
 Prosper J. Toups, Jr. Council 1317

MINUTES

Kenneth R. Antee Council 13296
 Jose' R. Aponte Council 13425
 Ricky A. Blanchard Council 1099
 Ralph F. Cairns Council 1286
 Barry Comeaux Council 970
Anthony Franchina, Chair Council 4663
 Dalton F. Hebert, Jr. Council 1276
 Joseph H. Landry Council 2732
 Gerald P. Landry, Sr. Council 1425
 Chris P. Lemoine Council 10744
 John T. Scott Council 3642

RESOLUTIONS

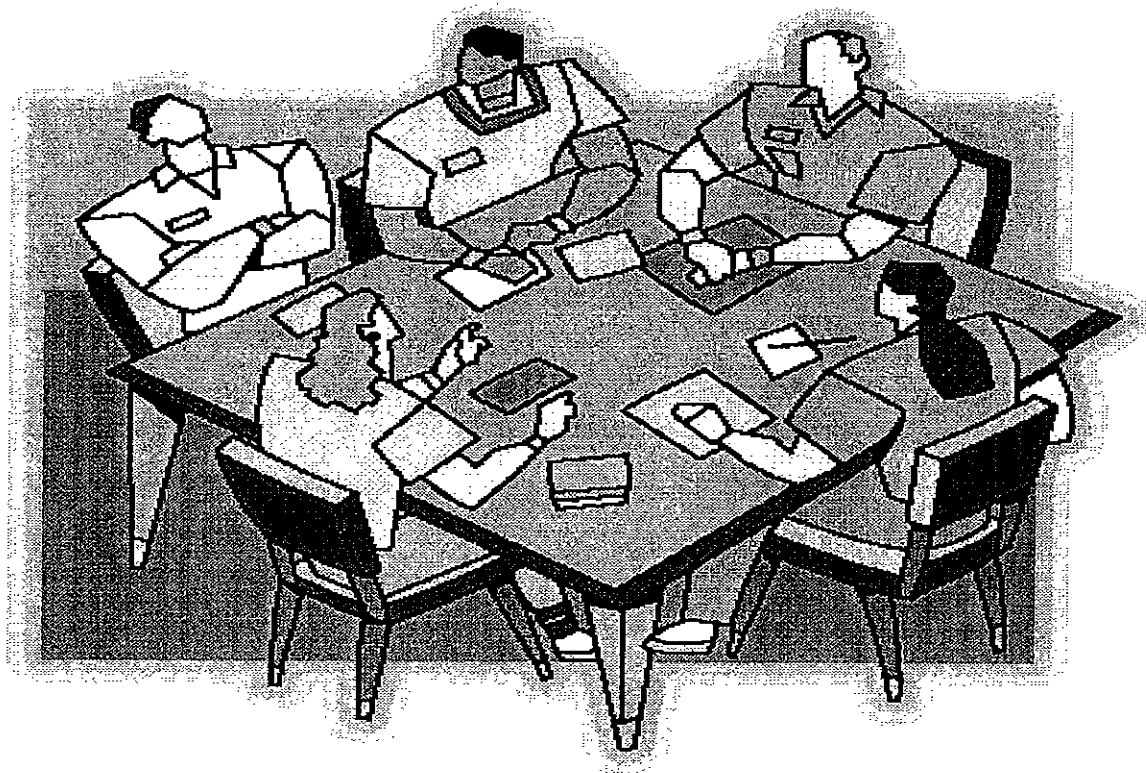
Edwin Bonial
John F. Boudreaux, Chair
Rellius J. Boudreaux
John F. Dalton
Allen J. Duplantis
Sammuel F. Kennedy
Louis E. Leblanc
Michael J. Rodrigue
Henry J. Sepulveda
Steven M. Seybert
Paul A. Vovderham, III
Paul T. Waguespack
Steve Thomas

Council 9753
State Advocate
Council 1208
Council 1724
Council 9281
Council 6057
Council 9933
Council 13819
Council 4085
Council 3857
Council 2878
Council 9107
PSD Advisor

WARDENS

Joseph R. Bergeron
Ronnie Boudreaux, Chair
Bruce L. Coulon
David C. Groce
Aubrey Hotard
Henry R. Jobin
Richard T. Kimball
Peter A. Mahfouz, II
Thomas O'Connor
Nason J. Vidrine
Leonard M. Waguespack
Roy F. Walker, Jr.

Council 2875
State Warden
Council 2395
Council 3622
Council 10800
Council 3411
Council 13349
Council 1134
Council 4156
Council 6958
Council 1514
Council 3470



State Deputy Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus. The Charter Constitution and Laws of the Order and the State Council By-Laws require the State Deputy submit a report of his term of office and the condition of the Louisiana State Council.

Reverend Fathers, Worthy Supreme Treasurer, Worthy Special Program Consultant, Worthy State Officers, Worthy Past State Deputies, Worthy Master, Worthy General Agents, Worthy State Council Delegates and my Brother Knights all.

It is in deed a pleasure for me to stand here before so many of my Brother Knights and submit this report of activities during the past ten (10) months of this Fraternal year to tell each of you what we have left to complete between now and June 30, 2008. As in years past, the written reports will be presented to each delegate in booklet form. I ask each of you to be patient if my report runs longer than most of the reports given here today, but there is much to say about our order.

At the beginning of this fraternal year we vowed to do the best we could to ensure that Columbianism would continue to grow and that our good works would also continue. With this in mind and after hours of prayer and reflection, I chose a theme for the coming year “IPC” Invest, Promote, and Communicate openly with Brother Knights always. To continue the order moving forward we must all invest time and energy, we must all promote the great works that we do and most importantly we must communicate our love of the order and our brother knights always, and to everyone in our Catholic community.

STATE FAMILY

Most members of the State Family continued in their positions, there are several positions that were not filled because we could not find anyone who was willing to commit. This is becoming a serious problem. More and more I’m hearing from people asked to fill positions “I don’t have time”, and yes it does take time, but remember my Brother Knights you are needed. I thank everyone who helped with this process, and I thank all my Brother Knights who served the State Council over the past years.

STATE DEPUTY MEETING

Verline and I attended a meeting for elected State Deputies beginning June 7th through June 10th, where I received information from the Supreme Knight and his staff on the theme for this year, which is “Experience of a Lifetime”. This was a fast pace working meeting with some time to visit with old friends and make new friends along the way. Several quotes were given out along the way of the many meetings and goals were set. Verline and I enjoyed visiting the museum. We also attended mass at St. Mary’s and what an experience that was for the two of us. Much information was received and many ideas were exchanged. What a wonderful experience to be with Brother State Deputies from around the country and world. Again in November Verline and I attended the mid-year meeting for State Deputies. This meeting was held the weekend of November 16-18, 2007 in Washington DC. Another working weekend, attending meetings and workshops, Sharing ideas with Brother State Deputies from across the Country and the world. It is always great to be with old friends, and looking to make new friends.

STATE FAMILY MEETING

The state family meeting was held in Thibodeaux on June 29, 30 and July 1st 2007. This was a weekend of training for District Deputies, Area Coordinators. It was also a time for the membership team and program team to discuss their plans for the coming year. This weekend was a time for us as the State Family to come together and discuss what needed to be done in this the final year of my administration, we left these meetings with one thing in our minds and that was to “IPC”, invest, promote and communicate the Knights of Columbus as often as possible.

The winter meeting was held in Hammond at Council # 2952 and what a great job did the Brother Knights of Council # 2952 do. This served as a refresher for all Area Coordinators, District Deputies, Membership and Program Directors. The State Officers had help from our Regional Program Consultant Bill Sukel, and a special guest Supreme Treasure Jack O’Reilly I feel sure that everyone left the meeting with a positive feeling and ready to move forward with membership and programs.

KCLS

On a weekend in July the State Officers, Membership and Program teams come together to conduct the Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminars for Councils throughout the State. Two sessions are held one on Saturday in Natchitoches and the second on Sunday in Gonzales. This is a fast paced weekend that covers all aspects of council operations, including programs, membership promotion; it also includes a session for Financial Secretaries. Our Regional Program consultant Bill Sukel was there to assist. These two meetings were very well attended and that shows us that Our Brothers on the local council level are interested in helping fulfill our goals that were set earlier in this fraternal year.

GRAND KNIGHTS DAY

What a change for me on this January 27, 2008, for so many years I have attended Grand Knights Day, and as my final Grand Knights Day as your State Deputy I had the flu. Such a Great day to miss where brother Knights from across the state come together for friend ship and fellowship. This is usually the coldest day of the year, and so it is a good time to have the thirteen top gumbo cooking teams from across the state come together to compete for honors as the number one team in the state. Once the cooking and the judging are completed the gumbo is served and hopefully enjoyed by all. Proceeds from the meal go to the Youth Expansion Program fundraiser. A time for reflection on past achievements in programs and membership, there is also time for planning for the remainder of the Columbian year. To close out the day the Acompaño Raffle is held and this fund is used to support the Mission Program at Notre Dame and St. Joseph Abbey. I would like to extend my thanks to all who helped make this day happen, also thanks to all who attended.

SUPREME CONVENTION

Louisiana is always well represented by true Brother Knights who serve as delegates to the Supreme Council Meeting. This year was no different in Nashville, all those present worked very hard to make sure that the hospitality room was enjoyed by all who came to visit with us. We served King Cakes and Hurricanes, gave away beads and masks, and as usual the Louisiana Hospitality was great and enjoyed by all who came to visit. The room was decorated by the men under the watchful eye and

direction given by the ladies, and what a job they did. I heard many great comments about the room and the people who staffed it, you know it is good when you cannot see the end of the line waiting to come end. I wish to THANK all who helped with this year's event.

RSVP

What a great program for Councils to participate in. The "Refund Support Vocations Program" is a program that encourages direct interaction and gives council members a little better understanding of the men and women who prepare for a religious vocation. Using the "RSVP" program allows Councils and Brother Knights and avenue to provide support in different ways. One, which is financial, but not limited to. Members should be encouraged to schedule visits and communicate by phone, E-Mails, and or letters. By using this program we are able to say that we have done all we can to help those who are willing to dedicate their lives to the Church.

BISHOPS PROGRAM

Last year I appointed Buddy Guirovich and he did and outstanding job but as time went on Buddy called me and asked if I would replace him. So I contacted the six Bishops and one Administrator and asked what we as the Knights of Columbus could do to help. It was suggested to me that we continue to support vocations to the Priesthood and religious life. It was also mentioned that we continue to support the Pro-Life Movement, and that we also encourage Councils to continue to erect monuments to the unborn. The Knights have also been asked to support the Radio and Television Apostolate. If we are to continue to be the strong right arm of the church we must continue these most important projects. I would like to take this opportunity to say THANK you to every brother Knight who has participated in this most important program.

COLUMBIAN SQUIRES

The official youth organization of the Knights of Columbus, every council should consider forming a circle. This program gives every Council a chance to keep it's membership young and vibrant, what a way for a Council to begin training the young men in your local parishes for future leadership in the Council. As of April 1, 2008 Squire Circles number 31 in the state with a membership of 564. The Squires are under the leadership of Marvin Guillot and I thank him for his continued involvement, because of his dedication the State of Louisiana is forming new Circles across the

State. Other activities include retreats, Bowling, Horseshoe, and Softball Tournaments. I would also like to extend a special thank you to Delmas Forbes, Jr. for his involvement in the Squires program. To the State Circle Officers I thank each of you for your commitment to the Squires program, and we the Knights of Columbus of Louisiana look forward to seeing you in a leadership role in the future. It is with heavy heart that I end this report with the passing of Mr. Squire Charlie Miceli, I ask each of you to remember Charlie in your prayers, and I feel that Mr. Charlie is watching over us. Charlie had a passion for the Squires for such a long time, and he will be dearly missed by all of those involved with the Squire Program, and the Knights of Columbus.

YOUTH EXPANSION PROGRAM

The Youth Expansion Program continues to be and excellent program in our State. The Supreme Council is introducing new programs and these are becoming very successful in the short time of their existence. Examples are the Soccer Challenge, Substance/Alcohol abuse poster contest; free throw, honoring alter servers and the Catholic Youth Leadership Award. It is fitting that I THANK Delmas Forbes, Jr. for his involvement with the Soccer Challenge and the Poster contest, Delmas is always ready and eager to lend a hand, so Delmas please keep up the good work. In order to improve the programs listed above and development new ones, all councils will have to come on board and support the annual fundraiser that funds our youth programs. Each year we struggle to collect enough funds to support those programs that are in place. I would like to thank Joel Ocmant for his efforts as YEP Chairman, what a great effort on his part of promoting YEP. THANK YOU JOEL !

CYLA

Catholic Youth Leadership Award program, what a success story. This program each year is so amazing, the level of the young women and men that make it to the final twenty four (24) in the State competition. The only disappointing factor is participation at the Council level. To correct the participation, we must go out and seek every eligible Catholic Senior in every high school in our communities and encourage them to fill out the application. So it is that I would ask each Grand Knight to please promote this worthwhile program at the Council level. Who knows your

Council winner may one of the twenty four (24) finalists at the State finals next year. I want to THANK Wayne Lemoine for his dedication to the program. Thank you Wayne for a job well done. Thank you to each and everyone who helped Wayne on the State level, Job Well Done.

MEMBERSHIP & NEW COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT

Membership growth is necessary for the Order in Louisiana to continue our good works. Membership Director Joel Ocmant and I talked early on about how we would convey this message to the Councils. I am happy to say that early on it worked. The efforts of the Area Coordinators, District Deputies and the leadership of the local Councils paid off and we were holding our own, but in late January 2008 the bottom fell out and suspensions began coming in, and this my Brother Knights is so unfortunate, because so many of the Brother Knights being suspended were never contacted to see if there was a problem. Reality is that not everyone recruited will remain as a Brother knight, but if we make and attempt to communicate with those Brother Knights facing suspension we might lessen the numbers of actual suspensions. Remember retention is a job for each one of us and it begins when a new member joins. With time remaining before June 30th we must join together and begin working to increase our members so Our Order can continue the good works we are known for.

New Council development has had a slow start. Several requests for new council starter kits were received and starter kits were furnished, and follow up conversations yielded little. I THANK Russell Ruh for his help with this most important program and I am happy to report the several new Councils that are being worked on as I give this report. Brothers we must continue to spread the word about our Order through the forming of new Councils and the recruitment of new members. We are hopeful that some early efforts will come through and new Councils will be formed.

New and exciting things are happening with the state ceremonial work, which is headed up by IPSD Don Cabbage and Cliff McCain. There are several new second degree teams working and if we give this a chance to work it will enrich the lessons taught to our new incoming Knights.

PROGRAMS

The State Program Director and his staff have done a good job with starting new programs and these programs have grown since last year. New programs included, a Nine Ball tournament and adult free throw. Programs such as these mentioned above and the regulars such as bowling, softball, horseshoes, golf, basketball, and cookoff's, are essential to Council growth and membership growth. Remember the old saying keep your members active and they will remain active brother Knights for years to come. A very special Thank You to Frank and Ralph for their dedication to seeing that programs continue and that new one's are formed. Youth Programs are also and essential part of local council activities. Every parent and grand parent are eager to see their little ones compete in fun worth while events such as soccer, basketball free throw, substance abuse poster contest. All of these activities take time in planning and executing such events and a Special Thanks to all those members that helped. I would also like to "Thank You" to our Youth Activity Person Brother Delmas Forbes, Jr. for a job well done

STATE OFFICE

A special Thank You to State Office Administrator Robert Boudreaux, and his staff Susan T. Camel and Gloria S. Richard for their dedication.

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



STATE CHAPLAIN

What can we say about Msgr. Joseph M. Susi that has not already been said? He is always present at our meetings and he sits patiently for hours on end. He is our Spiritual Leader, he always offers a positive message and his encouragements are always taken to heart. Msgr. Susi on behalf of the 34,000 Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, we join together in saying Thank You for being our State Chaplin. May God continue to bless you and continue to give you the wisdom and good health to serve as our State Chaplin?

FOURTH DEGREE

To the Sir Knights of this Order, better known as the visible arm of the order, I thank each of you for your participation, in dressing out in full regalia when asked to do so. As was your participation this weekend, it was greatly appreciated and welcomed. Louisiana has been blessed to have good leadership in the fourth degree and continue to do so in having Tim Boudreaux serve as Master of the Louisiana District. My sincere thanks to you and your staff for the work you do for the fourth degree of the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY ASSOCIATION

Financial Secretaries are the kinship between Council Administrations. They are the supporting link of all Councils. They are the contact person for the Council with Supreme. We certainly appreciate the work they do for their Councils. I would personally like to extend a great big Thank You to Leonce Waguespack, Jr., President of the Association and his staff of Officers for their assistance and support over these past twenty-two months, and ask each one of them to keep up the good work.

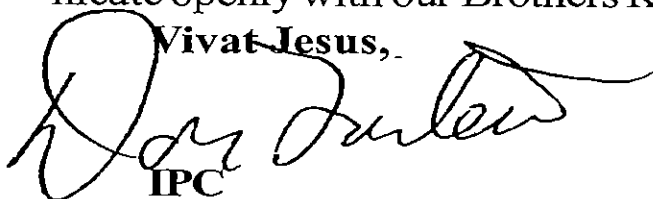
IN CONCLUSION

These past twenty-two months have given me a look at a great big picture; a picture that has been developing for the past one hundred and twenty five years, and what a grand picture it has turned out to be. All of the preparation up to this point did nothing for what happened on June 24, 2006 at the installation of the newly elected State Officers of this great State. Nothing can prepare anyone for the out pouring of good wishes and love shared among Brothers of this Fraternal Order known as the Knights of Columbus. What a pleasure for me to stand before you today and THANK each one of you my Brother Knights for allowing me to serve you as your State Deputy. I must also Thank the special Lady in my

life, my loving wife Verline, I say THANK you for your patience and support, for your understanding about the late night meeting and the weekend trips, also the many early mornings and late nights in front of the computer. But most of all THANKS for standing along side of me at the many functions we attended over these past years. To my Brother elected State Officers I say THANK you for your support, and fellowship over these past twenty-two months. To my Brother IPSD Don Cabbage I say THANK you and Margaret for your support, friendship and guidance over the years. To the Knights and Ladies of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, I must say there have been some very special moments for Verline and I as we traveled across the State to visit so many of you and your families at Council events and activities. Your welcoming and hospitality was great. We could not honor all of your invitations due to other commitments with Family, Church and other Knights of Columbus activities, but feel assured it was great hearing from you one and all.

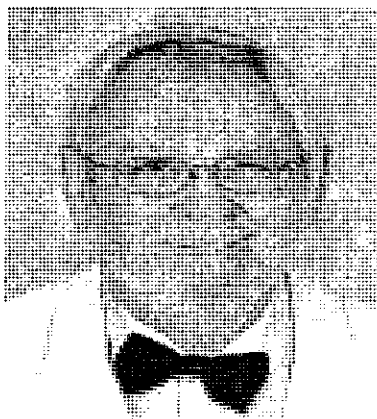
To my Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, I say no matter what the rest of my life brings I will always cherish the fond memories and I Thank each one of you for all that you do to make the Louisiana Knights of Columbus such a Great Brotherhood. May God's blessing and love be upon you and your families and let us continue to Invest in the Knights of Columbus, to Promote the Knights of Columbus always and to Communicate openly with our Brothers Knights every where.

Vivat Jesus,



IPC

Don Fontenot
State Deputy



State Secretary Report

TO: Officers and members of the 103rd annual meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, Assembled in Kenner, La. on May 2, 3 & 4, 2008.

Pursuant to section 7.2 of the By-Laws of the Louisiana State Council it is a privilege and an honor for me to present this Annual Report of the State Secretary for the 2007-2008 Fraternal Year. Also Section 9 of the Louisiana State Council By-Laws requests that the report include a Summary of Funds received and transmitted to the State Treasurer between July 1, 2007 and June 30, 2008.

Summary of Funds received and transmitted to the State Treasurer:

General Fund	\$250,535.94
Y.E.P. Fund Raiser	\$137,848.30
Acompano Program	\$30,157.00
Exemplification Fund	\$11,170.00
Fourth Degree	\$9,622.50
YEP (Cash from Camp Joshua Y-33.0)	\$1,701.64
Total Cash Transmitted	\$441,035.38

Summary of checks issued and forwarded to the State Treasurer:

A total of 28 vouchers were issued by the State Deputy for disbursements of funds from the following accounts:

General Fund	\$250,129.83
Y.E.P.	\$92,623.10
Y.E.P. Fund Raiser	\$0.00
Acompano Program	\$28,102.75
Exemplification Fund	\$6,833.42
YEP Unallocated/per Resolution	\$15,000.00
<u>Fourth Degree</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
Total disbursements	\$392,689.10

The records of the State Secretary for Income and disbursements agreed with the books and records of the State Treasurer.

State Per Capita Invoices were mailed to the Councils in July 2007 for the first half of Per Capita Tax Billings and in January 2008 for the second half Per Capita Tax Bills.

The amounts billed are as follows:

July Billing:

Inactive Members	\$2.50
Honorary Members	\$2.50
Honorary Life	\$0.00
Disabled Members	\$0.00
Regular Members	\$4.25
Exemplification Fund	\$10.00
(Per New Member)	
K.C.L.S.	\$10.00
Grand Knight's Day	\$10.00

January Billing:

Inactive Members	\$2.50
Honorary Members	\$2.50
Honorary Life	\$0.00
Disabled Members	\$0.00
Regular Members	\$4.25
Exemplification Fund	\$10.00
(Per New Member)	

The July billing for the Councils:

	<u>Billed:</u>	<u>Collected:</u>
Per Capita:	\$118,015.25	\$114,916.34
Exemplification Fund:	\$5,790.00	\$5,600.00
K.C.L.S.	\$2,850.00	\$2,730.00
Grand Knight's Day	\$2,850.00	\$2,730.00

The January billing for the Councils:

	<u>Billed:</u>	<u>Collected:</u>
Per Capita:	\$117,012.75	\$115,898.60
Exemplification Fund:	\$5,670.00	\$5,570.00
K.C.L.S.	\$0.00	\$0.00
Grand Knight's Day	\$0.00	\$0.00

NOTE: There are ten (10) Councils that have not paid the second half billed January 2008 as of June 30, 2008. They are Councils 3662, 3872, 3923, 4346, 5461, 5627, 8030, 8324, 9415 & 10553.

Retarded Citizens billings for Tootsie Rolls indicates that, as of this date, there are two (2) councils with an unpaid invoice for their candy. These councils are as follows: Councils 12061 & 12163.

The State Office Administrator is working to collect all monies owed the State Council. It should be noted that no Council owing money to the State Council, would be seated at the State Meeting.

The Louisiana Jurisdiction has Twenty Seven (27) **INACTIVE COUNCILS** as of this date and they are listed below:

<u>Council Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	
1207	Lake Charles	(10/1999)
1318	Crowley	(4/2007)
1988	Washington	(4/1999)
2982	Iota	(4/2003)
3475	Elton	(4/1999)
4033	Buras	(4/2007)
4346	White Castle	(4/2008)
5084	Chataignier	(10/2007)
5545	Houma	(4/2003)
6324	Monroe	(10/2004)
8264	Vidrine	(10/1984)
8438	Campti	(4/2006)
8583	Morse	(4/2007)
8703	Port Sulphur	(10/2006)
8971	Thibodeaux	(1/1987)
9219	Bayou Pigeon	(4/1988)
9912	Grand Prairie	(4/1997)
10045	Winnfield	(10/1993)
10057	Harvey	(10/2003)
10156	New Orleans	(10/2004)
10717	Mermenta	(4/2007)
10824	Ruston	(10/2007)
11014	Branch	(10/1999)
11096	Coteau Holmes	(10/97)
12734	Bossier City	(4/2005)
13192	Natchitoches	(10/2007)
13411	Thibodaux	(10/2007)

There was one **NEW COUNCIL 14542. University of Louisiana, Lafayette.**

The one (1) College Council was not billed for Per-Capita due, in accordance with State Council By-Laws: As listed above, Council Number 13411, Thibodeaux.

The debts of the INACTIVE COUNCILS have been forgiven through prior action by the State Deputy and all future Per-Capita billings will cease until reactivation occurs.

All checks written for the State Council are prepared using computer software: Quicken Deluxe 2004. This program allows for the elimination of ledgers used for balancing the records of the State Secretary and presents an easy and legible printout of checks prepared and provides a cumulative total for year to date figures. The State Deputy, State Secretary and State Treasurer are authorized to sign the checks. As State Secretary I prepare and sign the checks, the State Treasurer counter signs and mail the checks. The checks with the address printed by the Quicken program are mailed using window envelopes.

A reconciliation of the State Secretary's records was made as of June 30, 2008 with those of the State Treasurer. The records of the two financial officers were found to be in agreement in all aspects.

For the past fraternal year, I served as Secretary for the Bishop Charles P. Greco Memorial Trust. Chairman David Bakeler will render a report on this fund.

My thoughts and prayers continue for my Brother Knights and their families as they continue to recovery from Katrina and Rita. It is my hope that they will fully recover and can return to a normal life. May God bless and keep you all.

I would like to thank you for allowing me to serve as your State Secretary this past year. This has been most rewarding for me. I have learned the many duties as State Secretary. I have tried to explain the Per Capita Tax billing process, dates billed and deadlines to the Councils. I hope that I have merited your trust and confidence with the job that I have done this past year.

To my State Deputy and Brother Don, I "Thank You" for your support, guidance and friendship this past year. To my fellow elected State Officers Earl, John, Ronnie and Members of the State Family it has been a pleasure to serve you. You have been very helpful and ready to assist me

whenever I have asked for help or advice.

A special "Thanks" to the State Office Administrator, Robert Boudreaux and the staff, Susan and Gloria, for all of their help and assistance they have given me this past year.

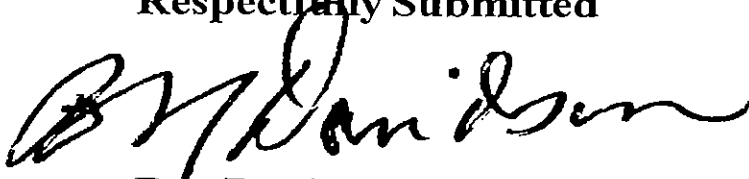
To my loving wife Emma, I can't thank you enough for all of your love, support and prayers that you have given me this past year. The many miles you have traveled with me this past year, as you made these trips much more enjoyable. Thank you for always being at my side. May God bless you always.

Emma and I appreciate the many invitations and warm hospitality extended to us. We regret that we were not able to accept many of them, due to other commitments, church, or family obligations. Please continue to include us in your functions and on your mailing list. We do enjoy reading and hearing what our Councils across the State are doing.

I have enjoyed serving you as your State Secretary and have many fond memories that will last a lifetime. I want to thank you all for making the Louisiana Knights of Columbus one of the best in the country.

VIVAT JESUS!

Respectfully Submitted



Ben Davidson
State Secretary

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



State Treasurer Report

To: The Officers and Delegates to the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana Jurisdiction of the Knights of Columbus, assembled in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd and 4th, 2008.

In accordance with Section 7.2 of the By-Laws of the Louisiana State Council, it is an honor for me to present the Annual Report of the State Treasurer to my Brothers of the Louisiana Jurisdiction for the Fraternal Year 2007-2008.

Serving the past two years as State Treasurer has not only been a rewarding opportunity but an experience that enhanced my knowledge of the financial principals in place by the State Council. This learning experience has been invaluable. It gave me an opportunity to experience a level of service to the Knights of Columbus that will serve me throughout life, as well as My Brothers in the Great State of Louisiana in the future.

The accounting procedures established for handling the funds of the State Council are sound and have tremendous internal controls.

The State Council has four checking accounts that are balanced monthly by the State Treasurer. They are: General Fund Checking, Youth Expansion Current Checking, Acompaño Checking, and the Exemplification Fund Checking Account.

The State Council maintains eleven trust accounts: General Fund Trust, YEP Current Trust, YEP Fund Raiser Trust, Exemplification Trust, General Fund Unallocated Trust, YEP Unallocated Trust, Fourth Degree Trust, Louisiana Knights Foundation Trust, Benefit Reserve Trust, Disaster Relief Trust and Convention Reserve Trust. These accounts are monitored and reports are given on the earnings monthly. Made also by the State Treasurer is every effort to insure that the maximum amount remains in each account for the maximum return on interest.

All monies are received by the State Secretary, and then forwarded to the State Treasurer for deposit and posting to the proper fund. The voucher system is used for all disbursement of funds. The voucher is prepared by the State Deputy and sent to the State Secretary for recording and production of checks. The State Secretary then forwards the voucher along with the checks to the State Treasurer for action. The State Treasurer records this activity in the monthly accounting system of the State Council; he then signs and mails the checks to the appropriate

parties. All checks issued are required to have the signature of two of the following: State Deputy, State Secretary, and/or State Treasurer.

The State Treasurer records all receipts and expenditures to the financial accounting records using the different accounts and prepares a report of all accounts for review of the Elected State Officers, the Immediate Past State Deputy, the State Office Administrator, and the independent auditors office after the end of each month. Bank statements are also reconciled to the accounting records for checking and trust accounts.

Copies of the reconciled statements are forwarded to the State Deputy and State Secretary at the end of each month.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY ENDING June 30th, 2008

Funds on hand as of July 1st, 2007

General Fund Checking Acct	Capital One Checking Account	\$0.00
YEP Current Checking Acct	Capital One Checking Account	\$0.00
Acompano Checking Acct	Capital One Checking Account	*\$2,329.06
Exemp Fund Checking Acct	Capital One Checking Account	\$0.00

**Note: Carry Forward for Implementation of Acompano Program*

General Fund Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$0.00
YEP Current Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$136,485.47
YEP Fundraiser Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$0.00
Exemplification Fund Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$25,706.04
General Fund Unallocated Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$164,400.43
YEP Unallocated Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$76,268.11
Fourth Degree Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$43,725.19
LA Knights Foundation Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$33,721.27
Disaster Relief Fund Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$10,000.00
Benefits Reserve Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$5,000.00
<u>Convention Reserve Trust</u>	<u>Capital One Trust Account</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>
<i>Total of Trust Accounts</i>		\$505,306.51

RECEIPTS FROM THE STATE SECRETARY

General Fund	\$250,535.94
YEP Fundraiser	\$137,848.30
Acompano	\$30,157.00
Exemplification Fund	\$11,170.00
Fourth Degree	*\$9,622.50
<u>YEP (Cash from Camp Joshua Y33.0)</u>	<u>\$1,701.64</u>
<i>Total Receipts from the State Secretary</i>	\$441,035.38

Note: \$566.00 & \$243.00 received June 30th, 2007, Posted & Deposited July 3rd, 2007

Note: \$234.00 Returned Check

DISBURSEMENTS

General Fund	\$250,129.83
YEP Current Checking	\$92,623.10
YEP Fundraiser	\$0.00
Acompano Checking	\$28,102.75
Exemplification Checking	\$6,833.42
Fourth Degree	\$0.00
<u>YEP Unallocated/per Resolution</u>	<u>\$15,000.00</u>
Total Disbursements	\$392,689.10

INTEREST/SERVICE CHARGES

General Fund Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$1,515.76
General Fund Checking	Interest Service Charge	\$24.54
YEP Current Fund	Interest Service Charge	\$6,222.76
YEP Fundraiser Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$707.00
Exemplification Fund Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$1,310.21
General Fund Unallocated Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$7,243.27
YEP Unallocated Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$2,883.44
Fourth Degree Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$2,163.18
LA Knights Foundation Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$1,529.85
Disaster Relief Fund Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$444.63
Convention Reserve Fund Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$444.63
<u>Benefits Reserve Fund Trust</u>	<u>Interest Service Charge</u>	<u>\$222.32</u>
Total Interest/Service Charges		\$24,711.59

TRANSFER & DEPOSITS TO TRUST

General Fund Trust	\$236,438.94
YEP Current Trust	\$136,485.47
YEP Fundraiser Trust	\$137,848.30
Exemplification Fund Trust	\$11,170.00
General Fund Unallocated Trust	-\$19,041.28
YEP Unallocated Trust	\$51,513.63
Fourth Degree Trust	*\$9,622.50
<u>LA Knights Foundation Trust</u>	<u>\$6,500.00</u>
Total Deposits and Transfers to Trust	\$608,620.12

Note: Replacement of \$17,095.88 Startup Funds

Note: \$566.00 & \$243.00 received June 30th, 2007. Posted & Deposited July 3rd, 2007

Note: \$234.00 Returned Check

TRANSFER FROM TRUST TO ACCOUNTS

General Fund Trust	\$250,129.83
YEP Current Trust	\$92,823.10
YEP Fundraiser Trust	\$143,712.47
Exemplification Fund Trust	\$6,833.42
General Fund Unallocated Trust	*\$47,095.88
YEP Unallocated Trust	*\$15,000.00
Fourth Degree Trust	\$7,870.00
<u>LA Knights Foundation Trust</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
Total Transfers from Trust	\$563,464.70

**Note: \$17,095.88 Startup Funds - \$10,000 Disaster Relief Fund Trust - \$10,000*

Convention Reserve Trust- \$5,000 Benefit Reserve Fund Trust

**Note: Transfer \$15,000 for St. Benedicts Abbey per Convention Resolution Alexandria, LA*

BALANCE OF CHECKING ACCOUNTS AS OF 6/30/2008

General Fund	Checking Acct	\$0.51
YEP Current	Checking Acct	\$0.00
Acompano Checking Acct		\$4,383.31
Exemp Fund Checking Acct	Capital One Checking Account	\$0.00
<u>Investment Checking</u>		<u>\$0.00</u>
Total Checking Accounts		\$4,383.82

Note: \$0.51 Carry Forward 2008-2009 Fraternal Year

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS

Balance as of:	July 1 st , 2007	June 30 th , 2008
General Fund Current Checking	\$0.00	\$0.51
YEP Current Checking	\$0.00	\$0.00
Acompano Checking	\$2,329.06	\$4,383.31
Exemplification Fund Checking	\$0.00	\$0.00
<u>Investment Checking</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
Total Checking Accounts	\$2,329.06	\$4,383.82
General Fund Trust	\$0.00	\$0.00
YEP Current Trust	\$136,485.47	\$0.00
YEP Fundraiser Trust	\$0.00	\$138,555.30
Exemplification Fund Trust	\$25,706.04	\$31,352.83
General Fund Unallocated Trust	\$164,400.43	\$173,589.10
YEP Unallocated Trust	\$76,268.11	\$115,665.18
Fourth Degree Trust	\$43,725.19	\$56,085.87
LA Knights Foundation Trust	\$33,721.27	\$41,751.12
Disaster Relief Fund Trust	\$10,000.00	\$10,444.63
Benefits Reserve Fund Trust	\$5,000.00	\$5,222.32
<u>Convention Reserve Fund Trust</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	<u>\$10,444.63</u>
Total Trust Investments	\$505,306.51	\$583,110.98

To all my Brothers in the Louisiana Jurisdiction, thank you for your confidence in allowing me to serve as your State Treasurer this fraternal year. To my fellow State Officers, both present and past, thank you for bestowing your trust upon me. It fills one with pride, honor and joy; every step one takes in life is a learning experience, this was no different. The amount of information compiled and handled by the State Treasurer at times can be overwhelming and challenging, but one learns from challenges. For this I thank you!

To Robert Boudreaux, State Office Administrator, Susan and Gloria I wish to say ***“Thank You”*** for your time patience and support over the past years. To my brother elected State Officers, the Big Worthy, Don “Grobec” Fontenot, my brother from the North Ben, my brother and friend John, my long time confident, Ronnie and the man from out west Don Cabbage, who all taught me a great deal, ***Thank you Brothers***. I would

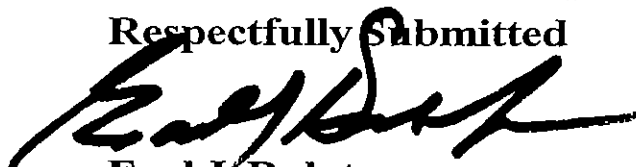
be remiss not to thank everyone for your prayers in my time of need, your patience, fellowship and guidance. I enjoyed and look forward to serving with each of you, my brother knights in many years to come.

To my loving wife Mudean, thanks for your support and help in my time of need. You understand my commitment to the order, our church and family. My late night meetings; many weekend functions, countless hours compiling data on my computer which allowed me to complete my duties as State Treasurer would not have been completed without your support and support of our family.

To my Brothers of the Louisiana Jurisdiction; *Thank You* for inviting Mudean and I to your many functions. These functions have been very special to us. You're hospitality was fantastic. We were unable to honor all of the invitations received due to other commitments, but hearing from each of you was fantastic. No matter what the rest of my life brings, I will always cherish these memories and I thank each of My Brother Knights and their families. May God bless each of you and your families; let us continue to help our Great Brotherhood expand, for the glory of God, Church and Country.

VIVAT JESUS and God Bless!

Respectfully Submitted



Earl J. Bulot
State Treasurer

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



State Advocate Report

To: The Officers and Delegates of the 103rd Annual Meeting of The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus assembled in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008.

In compliance with sections 7:2 and 11:3 of the By-Laws of the Louisiana State Council, it is my privilege to submit an annual report as State Advocate for the 2007-2008 fraternal year. It has been an honor and a pleasure to serve as State Advocate for the Louisiana Jurisdiction this fraternal year.

In compliance with section 11:3, the By-Laws of the State Council have been updated and saved on an Adobe PDF format and will be available to all brother knights. I suggest that the By-Laws be placed on our State Council web-site and revised editions should replace current editions in perpetuity.

I attended all State Council meetings held in the 2007 - 2008 fraternal year. Grand Knights Day, I presented a program on convention resolutions and proper protocol regarding elections. I submitted a written version, inserted in the packets given to the councils.

Copies of **18** Resolutions were mailed to the Elected State Officers, Past State Deputies, and Grand Knights, for their review, prior to the Annual Meeting. There will be three (**3**) additional resolutions for consideration, subject to approval by the Elected State Officers and the Past State Deputies. All resolutions will be presented to the Resolutions Committee for consideration at the Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council.

On March 31st, 2008, I received the appointments to the Resolution Committee from our State Deputy. I contacted each delegate using various means of communication. The resolutions will be reviewed and deliberated upon by the Resolution Committee and their recommendations will be presented to the Delegates for consideration.

During this past fraternal year I have received a number of requests to rule upon. In each case, I responded as quickly as possible, following The Supreme Constitution Laws and By-Laws of the Louisiana State Council. I sought the council of the Elected State Officers, and when necessary the Supreme Advocate. I have learned a great deal regarding the By-Laws, and Constitution of our great Order.

As State Advocate, I was invited to attend a number of events that took place throughout the State. It is a great privilege to be invited; it is unfortunate that I could not attend every event, due to conflicts in scheduling. The events that I did attend were all outstanding. In every case the hospitality was wonderful, the fraternalism was truly special. I wish to thank all of the councils for your hospitality; I always look forward to meeting with brother knights at these events.

To my fellow elected state officers, I am truly grateful for your help and advice. Each of you have a wealth of experience and have been very gracious in sharing your wisdom with me. I will always consider you my dear friends. I wish to thank the PSD Advisory Board for their input on resolutions and for the advice given to me.

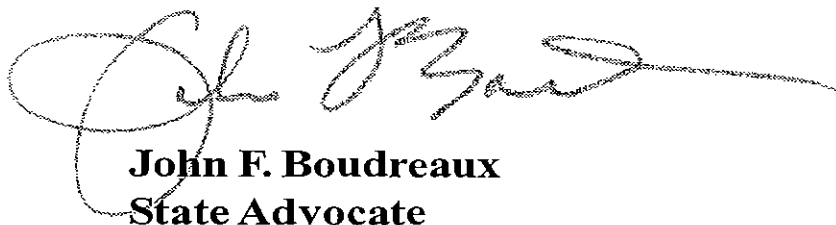
To my loving wife, Pris, I am very grateful for your patience and understanding. Thank you for giving me your time, and traveling with me to a number of events. It would be nearly impossible for me to enjoy this past year without your complete support.

In closing, I pray that our great Order will continue to prosper, as we celebrate our 126th Anniversary and that our beloved founder, Venerable Servant of God, Father Michael McGivney, will continue to intervene on our behalf in years to come.

May God bless you and your families, may He continue to bless the Knights of Columbus, and may God bless America.

Vivat Jesus!

Respectfully Submitted By,



John F. Boudreaux
State Advocate

State Warden Report

To the Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council of the Knights of Columbus assembled in Kenner, LA on May 2-4, 2008.

In compliance with section 7.2 of the by-laws of the Louisiana State Council, it is my pleasure, privilege and honor to submit an annual report as your State Warden.

I have in my possession the equipment of the State Council and we have used them since at the meetings held by the Louisiana State Council.

Our annual State Family meeting was held in Thibodeaux. This meeting was held at the home of council 1114 who were very good hosts to all who attended.

The annual Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminars were held on the weekend of July 21-22, 2007 in Natchitoches and Gonzales. The purpose of these seminars was to help the leaders of our councils in the state. They were very well attended. The members that attended learned our State Deputy's goals and wishes for the coming year.

The mid-year State Family Meeting was held in Hammond on Nov. 30-Dec. 2, 2007 and was well attended. The banquet that night had to be delayed while we watched LSU beat Tenn.

The annual Grand Knight's Day was held and the Grand Knights and Leaders learned what we have done and what needs to be done before June 30th. We also enjoyed world class Gumbo that weekend.

I have traveled across the width and breadth with our State Deputy attending meetings and degrees and council and area meetings and many other functions. I want to thank all of the Brother Knights who helped carry and set up all of the equipment for the state meetings.

I would also like to thank all of the Councils and Assemblies that have included me in their mailings of their newsletters. I have read them and learned a lot of things about what we do as Knights across this great State.

I want to thank all of the Councils for their invitations to your celebrations. Because of the many invitations we could not accept all of them but we thank you for including us in your celebrations.

To my fellow State Officers **Don, Ben, Earl, John** and **Don Cubbage** I thank you for love and support these last two years.

To our wives and fellow travel companions **Verline, Emma, Mudean, Pris** and **Margaret** thanks for supporting and loving us on the many late night meetings and the weekends.

To my wife, friend and helper **D'Elia** I want to thank you for understanding the trips and the weekends away from you and the children. You are always encouraging me.

The last two years has been the most rewarding years in my life as a Knight of Columbus I have learned the meaning of Fr. Michael McGivney's dream and wishes.

It does not matter whatever comes after these two years as your State Warden. This office has given me much more than I could realize. To my Brother Knights of the State of Louisiana I thank you for giving me the honor and privilege to serve you as your State Warden. I hope that I have served you well.

May God bless you and your families and the Knights of Columbus and May God bless America.

Vivat Jesus

Respectfully Submitted



Ronnie L. Boudreaux

State Warden



State Office Administrator Report

Worthy State Deputy, Worthy Supreme Director, Worthy Supreme Regional Program Consultant, Rt. Rev. Monsignors, Rev. Fathers, Worthy Past State Deputies, Worthy State Officers and members of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus. In accordance with the provisions of the by-laws of the Louisiana State Council, I hereby submit my annual report as your State Office Administrator for your consideration.

I would like to thank State Deputy Donald Fontenot for his support as State Deputy, under the moniker of Invest, Promote & Communicate. His dedication to the Order is unique, and his desire to see each council succeed is unparalleled. It has been a pleasure serving him these past two years.

Susan Camel and myself create the support staff for the State Council and I stand before you today, to assure the State Family you can not find any more dedicated individuals.

As I have mentioned in all past convention reports, the State Office is involved, to some degree, in almost every undertaking of the State Council. I am quite confident the reports of your elected and appointed officials will discuss details, thus I will limit my remarks to specific responsibilities of your State Office.

State Officers Meetings/KCLS/Grand Knights Day

It is the responsibility of this office to prepare ALL printed material for these meetings, and through the help of brother knights at the meeting sites, this important information is distributed during these conferences. A constant concern however, would be the NO SHOWS. The 140 to 180 councils who fail to participate in one or all of these meetings, drive the cost of operating these meetings higher, as we are forced to mail this same literature to the absent councils at the conclusion of each meeting.

In recent SOM and Grand Knights Day, the State Office has prepared and facilitated Power Point Presentations for the use of meeting presenters. It is the intent of this office to make presentations more interesting for the audience and essentially making the presentation an item meeting goers will retain and take back to their membership.

State Directory

The current directory included all the changes in the updated state family and we have attempted to publish all corrections in the *Louisiana Knight*, as well as our state website. We have been updating information as it has been provided throughout the year. Timely distribution of the directory is contingent on councils providing the necessary information on a timely basis as well. Once again, we will ask District Deputies to assist the State Office in accumulating this pertinent information. This year directories were distributed in early September, and I would like to thank all District Deputies and Area Coordinators, who helped to expedite the process.

Our plan is to continue to include e-mail addresses in future publications of the State Directory. Our hope and goal is for every state officer to have an email account, and within the very near future, every council with an email address.

The State Office has placed the directory on line, thus making it an up-to-date source of information.

The Louisiana Knight

As is the standing promise, The Louisiana Knight will attempt to publish every article sent by local councils. I would encourage you to send local information. Articles and pictures that deal with items with a state final may have little opportunity of making it to the pages of the *Louisiana Knight*.

Of note, the *Louisiana Knight* now publishes only four times per year. Also, budget cuts has forced the reduction of issues and the production process. For future reference, the *Louisiana Knight* will publish on the last THURSDAY of the months of March, June, September and December. The deadline for submitting articles and photos will be the 15th of the publication month.

Unfortunately, with less issues, some items may not make the pages of the *Louisiana Knight*, and for that, I apologize. But as mentioned above, we will make every attempt to publish local informative articles.

Athletic Bids

Of note, the 2008 State Bowling Tournament was hosted by the State Council and the State Basketball Tournament was co-hosted by the State Council and Council 9347, and the profit realized is being used to fund the Louisiana State Council Office. The 2008 State Free Throw

Contest was also hosted by the State Council, and was a break-even event.

Of interest, the balance of the 2008 athletic schedule is as follows:

2008 Softball	August 9-10	Msgr. Teurlings 3202, Lafayette
2008 Horseshoe	September 13	Plaquemine Council 970, Plaquemine
2008 Golf	October 3-5	Msgr. Teurlings 3202, Lafayette

The 2009 State Bowling Tournament will be held in Lafayette, Louisiana. The State Council will continue to operate this event.

The 2009 State Basketball Tournament will be played in Metairie for a eighth consecutive year. The basketball tournament this year showed a marked improvement in number of entries.

Mailings

This administration has tried extremely hard to consolidate mailings in an attempt to save the rank and file money and I would think you would agree that we have achieved this. You would also agree that receiving mail on a need basis, makes your task of reading it all, a lot easier. From an administrative point of view, it made our task of communicating to the 34,000 members a lot more manageable.

State Calendar

The State Calendar continues to be a popular item among councils as it list all upcoming events as well as the pending deadlines. Several dates changed after the publication of the calendar, due to hurricane related conflicts, and we apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused.

Web Site

I would like to THANK Lee Roy Cates of Carlyss as the State Council's webmaster. Lee Roy has volunteered to manage the web site at no cost to the State Council, as this retired brother knight has the time and is willing to constantly update our site to make it a wealth of information for the brother knights.

As many of you may know, a web site will only remain popular, if you are constantly making changes and updating information. And with the commitment of Mr. Cates is unbelievable. Our hope is that the web site will more than compensate for the fewer issues of the *Louisiana Knight*.

Our plan for the web site to include ALL forms utilized by councils on the state and supreme level is ongoing. Many of these forms are now interactive.

Also, we encourage councils to submit items for our website electronic calendar. That includes any event you would like to have posted. Please send your entries to staff@louisianakc.org, and we will be happy to include your event on the state calendar.

Lastly, we encourage ALL COUNCILS to secure an email account. We believe that within the very near future, all communication will be conducted electronically. The dawn of the new era is NOW.

State Convention

I would like to thank Donald Ducote and David Guillot, Convention Co-Chairmen, and their committee, for their commitment in making the 103rd Annual State Convention, an outstanding Knight of Columbus event.

Also, we have altered the convention agenda tremendously, to accommodate the many brother knights, who were having a hard time making the convention, due to work commitments.

The 104th Annual State Convention will be held in Shreveport.

Conclusion

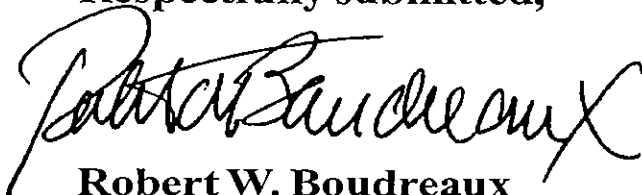
Sixteen years serving as your State Office Administrator has been a rewarding challenge. With a work force now, of 2 people, your state office has answered every challenge placed before it and Susan and I stand ready to serve the needs of the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

I would like to publicly thank Gloria Richard for her 13 years of service to the order, and wish her well in retirement.

In closing, I would like to challenge each of you to go out and make Columbianism a high priority in your council. The first U.S. Medical school opened on this day in 1765, at what is now called the University of Pennsylvania. And on this anniversary of that occurrence, I would encourage you to doctor your council back to a healthy existence. I implore you to make the 2008-2009 Columbian Year, twelve months that will set the standard for all future administrations. The future is in your hands. Seize the opportunity.

Vivat Jesus!

Respectfully submitted,



Robert W. Boudreaux
State Office Administrator

Audit Committee Report

To: Clergy, officers and members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.

The AUDIT COMMITTEE met in the Rivertown III Room of the Pontchartrain Center, Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 2008, at 4:00 p.m. The committee's responsibilities were to verify that a certified audit has been completed by competent auditors for the fraternal year 2006 – 2007 and that there were no significant variances with the State Treasurer's Financial Statement of the State Council as of June 30, 2007.

The committee reviewed the auditors' report on the financial transactions of the Louisiana State Council for the period from July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007. Upon completing its review of the certified audit, the committee found no major discrepancies.

The state officers are to be commended for maintaining expense, essentially within the various fund balances.

The committee on Audit recommends that the State Council continue to perform an audit of all the funds of the Louisiana State Council. The committee further recommends that the State Deputy continue to select a committee of three (3) Past State Deputies, three (3) Grand Knights, the State Financial officers and up to two (2) at large members to oversee the audit.

The committee would like to recognize in a special way, David Grego and John Walker for the extra effort they provided to the Audit Committee to prepare this audit.

The Audit Committee moves that this report be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ George S. Martin

George S. Martin

Council 7557, Chairman

Don R. Arceneaux, Council 4873
Trevor P. Benoit, Council 8371
Louis T. Calato, Council 1437
Vince S. Dileo, Sr., Council 2807
Alcee J. Dupre, Council 8616
David Grego, Council 1437
Karl J. Guidry, Council 10293
Gerald P. Marse, Council 2436
William L. Picou, Jr., Council 1710
Mike D. Rose, Council 3779
John Walker, Council 3779
Patrick Huval, PSD Advisor

Budget & Finance Committee Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Knights of Columbus assembled in Kenner, Louisiana. In accordance with Section 19 Committee on Budget and Finance of the By Laws of The Louisiana State Council Knights of Columbus the following report is presented.

On March 8th, 2008 the Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies met to discuss the proposed Budget for the 2008-2009 Columbian year. A copy of the previous year's budget and the income/expense through December 31, 2007 were furnished to this group in advance, for their preparation for this meeting.

The proposed Budget was submitted to the Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies at the Advisory Board Meeting on March 8th, 2008. The Past State Deputies offered their views and changes or comments that were then incorporated into the proposed Budget.

After this meeting, according to the By-Laws of the State Council, two copies were mailed by the State Office administrator to all Councils of record.

The Budget and Finance Committee meeting was held on Friday, May 2nd, 2008 in the Pontchartrain Center Rivertown II Room in Kenner, Louisiana at 4:00 PM. This meeting was for the purpose of continuing the review of the proposed Budget.

Included in this review of the proposed Budget for the Louisiana State Council was: General Fund; Youth Expansion Funds; Youth Expansion Fund Raiser, Acompaño Fund Raiser; State Council Office Operations; and Investment Transactions.

By accomplishing this task – the committee on the Budget and Finance has complied with the State Council By-Laws-Section 19-Committee on Budget and Finance.

The Committee took into account that the Proposed Budget carried the approval of the State Deputy and the Elected State Officers. Prior approval was given by the Advisory Board of Past State Deputies at their meeting in March 2008. Based on the review of the Budget and Finances of the State Council, the Budget and Finance Committee offers the following recommendations to you for your considerations here today.

I would ask that the Budget and Finance Committee please come and join me.

1. The Committee recommends that the State Council continue to perform an audit of the funds of the Louisiana State Council with the Committee of three (3) Past State Deputies, (3) seated Grand Knights, the State Financial Officers and up to (2) two at large members to oversee the audit.

2. The State Per-Capita Tax should stay the same as outlined in the Budget Proposal

3. The Acompano Raffle should continue to assist with the funding of the Acompano program.

4. Due to the uncertainty of receipts for the 2008-2009 Youth expansion Program Budget. The Committee recommends that the following: If total income for the 2008-2009 Fund Raiser does not equal budgeted income, selected Accounts will be decreased with the approval of the Elected State Officers. If funds exceed budget, selected accounts will share in the increased gain with the approval of the Elected State Officers.

5. Excess Funds in the General Fund and YEP be placed in existing investment accounts. Any shortfall resulting in the General Fund Budget: funds may be transferred from the General Fund Unallocated (G30.0 General Fund Unallocated) with the concurrence of the State Officers.

6. The State Treasurer presented a review of the investment account for the Louisiana State Council. Based on this report, the committee recommends continuing with Capital One Bank Trust Group and requests every effort continues to optimize interest on investments.

7. Since the 2008-2009 Budget was mailed to each Delegate to the State Council Meeting – the Budget and Finance Committee recommends discontinuing the line item reading.

8. A final Financial Statement as of June 30th be distributed to each council of record by no later than August 31st of the same year.

Worthy State Deputy – the committee on Budget and Finance moves for the adoption of these line items before concluding this report.

Items 1 – 8 ADOPTION

The committee agrees that the Budgets for the General Fund, Youth Expansion Fund, Youth Expansion Fund Raiser for 2009-2010, Acompano Fund Raiser for 2008-2009, Exemplification Fund, the Investment Transactions and the State Council Office Operation will be included in the minutes of this State Council Meeting.

Respectfully Submitted,

/s/ Earl J Bulot, Jr.

Earl J Bulot, Jr.

State Treasurer, Chairman

George O Boudreaux, Council, 7350
Robin A Bourg, Council 7722
Gary J. Champagne, Council 9000
A.J. Labello, Council 6326
Patrick O'Connor, Council 2878
Brad A. Picard, Council 8978
Jerry D. Powell, Council 1337
Robert C Rhoden, Council 9240
Leo R Segalla, Sr., Past State Deputy Advisor

Credential Committee Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus assembled in Kenner, Louisiana, on May 2, 3 and 4, 2008.

The members of the Credentials Committee submit the following report of Councils for the Louisiana Jurisdiction: 222 Councils have no indebtedness to either Supreme or the state Council.

The following 2 Councils will not be seated due to their indebtedness to the State Council and Supreme Council:

Council 4346, White Castle Council 10553, New Orleans

The following 18 Councils will not be seated due to their indebtedness to the State Council:

Council 3006, Iowa

Council 3399, Krotz Springs

Council 3528, Kenner

Council 3662, Basile

Council 3872, Erath

Council 3923, Jefferson

Council 5048, Pine Prairie

Council 5461, Cameron

Council 5627, Independence

Council 7033, Ragley

Council 7568, Scott

Council 8030, Livonia

Council 8324, Grand Chenier

Council 8546, Metairie

Council 9415, New Orleans

Council 9436, Richard

Council 11212, Cow Island Council 12068, Grosse Tete

The following Council will not be seated due to their indebtedness to the State Council and Tootsie Roll Candy:

Council 12061, Many

The following Council will not be seated due to their indebtedness to the Supreme Council and Tootsie Roll Candy:

Council 13411, Thibodaux

The following 4 Councils will not be seated due to unpaid Tootsie Roll Candy:

Council 3014, Creole

Council 3088, Hessmer

Council 12163, Milton

Council 12209, Bordelonville

The following 27 Councils have been Suspended by Supreme and will be unable to participate in the proceeding of this State Council Meeting:

Council 1207, Lake Charles

Council 1318, Crowley

Council 1988, Washington

Council 2982, Iota

Council 3475, Elton

Council 4033, Baton Rouge

Council 5084, Chataignier

Council 5545, Houma

Council 6324, Monroe

Council 8264, Vidrine

Council 8438, Campti

Council 8583, Morse

Council 8703, Port Sulphur

Council 8971, Thibodeaux

Council 9107, New Orleans

Council 9219, Bayou Pigeon

Council 9912, Grand Prairie

Council 10045, Winnfield

Council 10057, Harvey

Council 10080, Zachary

Council10156, New Orleans
Council 10824, Ruston
Council11096, Coteau Holmes
Council 13192, Natchitoches

Council10717, Mermentau
Council11014, Branch
Council12734, Bossier City

On Saturday May 3, 2008, the Credentials Committee conducted the procedure for the temporary roll of the opening session of the State Council Meeting. A roll was given to the District Deputies and they were asked to circle the names of the delegates that were present as of this roll. In the event that a delegate was not present, then the alternate's name was circled to show that he was representing this council.

After the District Deputies completed this task, the committee picked up the rolls and a review was made to see if there were any write-ins on the roll. The State Secretary then made a motion that the State Council accepts these records as a temporary roll of the State Council Meeting and requested approval to seat the write-in delegates as recorded on the temporary roll. This motion carried without dissent.

On Sunday May 4, 2008 the Credentials Committee conducted the procedure for the permanent roll of the second session of the State Council Meeting. The Credentials Committee used the same procedure that was used on Saturday's opening session. After a review of the write-ins, the State Secretary moved that the State Council accept this roll as the permanent roll for this meeting of the State Council.

A listing of the Districts and names of Delegates is presented below as the permanent roll. The roll call of the delegates was made by the State Secretary this coincided with the election of the state officers and delegates to the Supreme Council Meeting.

This concludes the report of the Credentials Committee for the 103rd meeting of the Louisiana State Council. The permanent roll is as follows; (See the following pages for a complete listing of the voting delegates).

Respectfully Submitted,
/s/ Allen L. Bonnet
Allen L. Bonnet
Council 8901, Chairman

Irvin J. Billot, Council 3150
Robert Fernandez, Council 4030
Russell Ruh, Council 9016
T. J. Nelson, Council 10612
Harry Domingue, Council 10745
Wayne J. Duhon, Council 12997
B.N. Davidson, State Secretary, Council 2407

District Number 1

Council 714 Steven Cedotal
~~Council 714~~ ~~Renie Ralph~~
 Council 1437 Louis Calato, Jr.
 Council 1437 Francis Celino
 Council 3411 Jacob Gerarue III
 Council 3411 Henry Jobin
~~Council 3729~~ ~~Marcel Farnet~~
~~Council 3729~~ ~~Harold Lamy~~
 Council 4547 Roy Lapeze
 Council 4547 Raymond Raspino

District Number 2

~~Council 2925~~ ~~Ronald Authement~~
~~Council 2925~~ ~~Glenn Taber~~
 Council 3068 No Delegates
 Council 5747 Darrel Gonzales
 Council 5747 William Gonzales
 Council 8442 Brandon Hendricks
 Council 9415 No Delegates
 Council 10554 No Delegates
~~Council 12115~~ ~~Charles Heisser~~
~~Council 12115~~ ~~Paul Washington~~

District Number 3

Council 2918 No Delegates
 Council 3465 No Delegates
 Council 3923 No Delegates
 Council 4663 Anthony Franchina
 Council 4663 Bruce Nicolosi
 Council 8546 Gerald Tarantino
 Council 9007 No Delegates
 Council 12686 No Delegates

District Number 4

Council 2878 Dennis Cass
 Council 2878 Paul Vonderhaar
 Council 3246 Frank Achary
 Council 3246 Henry Sobon
~~Council 3854~~ ~~Grayson Creggok, Jr.~~
 Council 4508 Russell Gaubert
 Council 4508 Edward Toups
~~Council 9347~~ ~~Ronald Bertucci~~
 Council 9347 Matthew Ventura

District Number 5

Council 3528 No Delegates
 Council 5301 Keith Lawson
 Council 6746 Wayne McWhorter
 Council 6746 Brent Smith
 Council 10123 Leon Perniciaro
 Council 10123 Ron Swartkiewicz
 Council 11921 Edward Cox
 Council 11921 Larry Lemoine
 Council 13425 Jose' Aponte

District Number 6

Council 1724 Denis Condon
 Council 1724 John Dalton
 Council 1905 Glenn Esteve
 Council 1905 Gerard Thomas
 Council 6357 No Delegates
 Council 6870 Stephen Hart
 Council 6870 Antony Smith
 Council 8615 Mario Sirit
 Council 8615 Maurice Whipple
 Council 9107 No Delegates

District Number 7

Council 4222 No Delegates
 Council 7226 No Delegates
 Council 7350 George O. Boudreaux
 Council 7350 Chris Dufrene, Sr.
 Council 9384 No Delegates

District Number 8

Council 2409 Rennan Duffour
 Council 2409 Kenny Gonzales
 Council 3091 Ronald Blanchard
 Council 3091 Earl Vedros
 Council 6369 No Delegates
 Council 9933 Louie Leblanc
 Council 13349 Richard Kimball
 Council 13349 David Prusak

District Number 9

Council 2436 Gerald Marse
 Council 2436 Joel Ocmant
 Council 3634 George Becnel
 Council 3634 Larry Martinez
 Council 5935 Stephen Cupit
 Council 5935 Joseph Marks
~~Council 9623~~ ~~Arthur Johnson, Sr.~~
 Council 9623 Larry Larousse

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate
 Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

District Number 10

Council 2732 Rene Duffour
~~Council 2732~~ Joseph Laundry
Council 9769 No Delegates
Council 9973 Robert Gremillion, Jr.
Council 9973 Timothy Helbling
Council 11814 No Delegates

District Number 11

~~Council 3061~~ Daniel O'Rourke
Council 10176 No Delegates
Council 12529 Henry Russell
~~Council 12906~~ Edsel Parnell

District Number 12

Council 2952 Albert Monistere
Council 2952 Ron Novak
~~Council 4874~~ Robert Killian
Council 4874 Kenneth Schatzle
Council 10178 Philip Brabham
Council 10178 Fred Gauthier
Council 10912 No Delegates
Council 11060 No Delegates

District Number 13

Council 1819 Joseph Aucoin
Council 1819 Frederick Nickolaus
Council 5627 No Delegates
Council 10911 No Delegates
Council 12245 Philip Buras
Council 12245 Michael Grady

District Number 14

Council 9240 Jay Helluin
~~Council 10645~~ Joseph Allen
~~Council 12072~~ Nicholas Lonergan
Council 12989 No Delegates

District Number 15

Council 3054 Edwis Dufrene
Council 3054 Keith Gros
Council 3150 Irvin Billiot
Council 8840 Frank Chase
Council 8840 Ursin Champagne
Council 8898 Nathan Arceneaux
Council 9000 Gary Champagne
Council 9000 Dale Terrebonne

District Number 16

Council 6170 Eddie Babin
~~Council 6170~~ Larry Donaldson
Council 7355 Maurice Evans
Council 7355 Henry Prejean
Council 7657 Davis Naquin
Council 7657 Daniel Pitre
Council 9338 No Delegates

District Number 17

Council 5013 Curtis Constrantiche
Council 5013 Donald Tivet, Sr.
Council 8616 Alcee Dupre, Jr.
Council 8616 Dennis Ledet
Council 8779 Louis Liner
Council 8779 Quint Liner
Council 8932 Kenneth Hebert
Council 8932 Donald Naquin

District Number 18

Council 8743 Mitch Clement
Council 8743 Greg Stall
Council 10800 No Delegates
Council 13411 No Delegates

District Number 19

Council 1317 Raymond Guidry
Council 1317 Prosper Toups, Jr.
Council 7722 Robin Bourg
Council 7722 Reggie Fazzio
Council 10612 T.J. Nelson
Council 10612 Kervin Voisin
Council 13819 Darryl Barrios
Council 13819 Michael Rodrigue

District Number 20

Council 1114 Gary Breaux
Council 1114 James Labit
Council 4761 No Delegates
Council 8906 Jerome Benoit
Council 8906 Todd Joffrion
Council 12060 Michael Arabie
Council 12060 Julius Barrios
Council 12285 Ronnie Thomas
Council 13397 No Delegates

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate
Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

District Number 21

Council 1373 No Delegates
Council 8371 Trevor Benoit
Council 12179 No Delegates

District Number 22

Council 1087 Nolan LeBlanc, Jr.
Council 1087 Nolan LeBlanc, Sr.
~~Council 1099 Bobby Guillot~~
Council 5352 Henry Landry
Council 5352 Earnest Theriot
~~Council 10606 Felix Sternfels~~
Council 10606 Anthony VaVasseur
Council 11061 No Delegates

District Number 23

Council 1998 No Delegates
~~Council 2150 Charles D'Antoni~~
Council 8030 No Delegates
Council 8878 No Delegates
Council 12068 No Delegates

District Number 24

Council 2657 No Delegates
Council 3796 No Delegates
Council 8147 No Delegates
Council 8342 Donald Belanger
Council 8342 Thomas Ruemker
Council 13145 Rafael Sanabia, Jr.
Council 13145 Rafael Sanabia, Sr.

District Number 25

Council 1514 Percy Legendre, Jr.
Council 1514 Leonard Waguespack
Council 1817 Malcolm Fauchoux
Council 1817 Richard St. Pierre
Council 6389 Michael Heath
Council 6389 Blake LeBlanc
Council 6753 No Delegates
Council 11857 Gaspard Brazan
~~Council 11857 Edwin Octave, Jr.~~

District Number 26

Council 970 Barry Comeaux
Council 970 Ralph Comeaux, Jr.
Council 2875 No Delegates
Council 4346 No Delegates
~~Council 10744 James Rills~~

District Number 27

Council 969 Paul McKeough
Council 3298 Raymond Calandro
Council 3298 Jeffrey Hotard
Council 3743 Carroll Gibson
Council 10613 No Delegates
Council 13632 John Nowak
Council 13632 Victor Weston

District Number 28

Council 4085 Anthony Fugarino
Council 4085 Henry Sepulveda
Council 6531 No Delegates
Council 7856 Joseph Boneno
Council 7856 James Rabalais
Council 10080 No Delegates

District Number 29

Council 4030 Robert Fernandez
Council 4030 Anthony Michelli
Council 8601 Walt Lucek
Council 8601 Leo Segalla
Council 9247 David Himel
Council 9247 Michael Wade
Council 9692 Ray Tangney
Council 10455 Karl Robichaux

District Number 30

Council 2807 Vince DiLeo, Sr.
Council 2807 Vance Thomas, Jr.
Council 3331 No Delegates
Council 5530 Peter Peragine
Council 5530 Kenneth Perret
Council 6326 A.J. Labello
Council 6326 Joseph Waguespack
Council 9016 Russell Ruh
Council 9016 Steve Thomas

District Number 31

Council 1420 No Delegates
Council 1710 William Picou, Jr.
Council 1710 Raymond Verret
Council 4309 No Delegates
Council 6211 Emmet Sellers
Council 6211 Lester Waguespack
Council 6873 Viley Chauvin, III
Council 7084 No Delegates

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate
Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

District Number 32

Council 1208	No Delegates
Council 3425	Wayne Hollier
Council 3425	Henry Jumonville
Council 5111	Shelton Dutil
Council 5111	Russell J. Romero
Council 7050	No Delegates
Council 12997	Wayne Duhon
Council 12997	Harold Tauzin

District Number 33

Council 1425	No Delegates
Council 4676	Oscar Comb
Council 4676	Earl Prie
Council 10902	Timothy Boudreaux
Council 10902	Ricky Boutte
Council 11792	Philip Boudeloche, Sr.
Council 11792	Justin Lancon

District Number 34

Council 1276	J.C. Dugas
Council 1276	Dalton Hebert, Jr.
Council 2398	Wade Dupuis
Council 2398	Donald Fontenot
Council 3356	No Delegates
Council 4927	Patrick Huval
Council 10185	No Delegates
Council 10349	No Delegates

District Number 35

Council 2281	No Delegates
Council 3872	No Delegates
Council 5166	Louis Broussard
Council 5166	Joseph David
Council 6496	Clifton Broussard
Council 6496	Donald Domingue

District Number 36

Council 2913	No Delegates
Council 3055	No Delegates
Council 8843	No Delegates
Council 11212	No Delegates

District Number 37

Council 1318	No Delegates
Council 6057	Louis Duhon
Council 6057	Samuel Kennedy
Council 7557	Michael Malagarie
Council 7557	George S. Martin
Council 8770	Ronald Folse
Council 8770	Daniel Vincent
Council 12163	No Delegates

District Number 38

Council 1897	No Delegates
Council 3470	Roger Holland
Council 3470	John Ray Lapointe
Council 7275	David Landry
Council 8901	Allen Bonnet
Council 8901	Matt Villere
Council 10293	Karl Guidry
Council 10293	Richard Yandle

District Number 39

Council 1286	David Bakeler
Council 3202	No Delegates
Council 4683	Emile Prejean
Council 4683	Virgil Skinner
Council 5345	No Delegates
Council 6958	Nason Vidrine
Council 6958	Richard Vidrine

District Number 40

Council 3870	Russell Sonnier
Council 7411	No Delegates
Council 7568	No Delegates
Council 10721	Michael Terro
Council 10745	Harry Domingue

District Number 41

Council 4791	No Delegates
Council 4906	No Delegates
Council 5499	Robert Jardell
Council 5499	Roland Leleux
Council 6959	No Delegates
Council 8583	No Delegates
Council 10717	No Delegates

District Number 42

Council 3399	No Delegates
Council 3496	No Delegates
Council 3621	No Delegates
Council 4023	No Delegates

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate
Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

District Number 43

Council 2504 No Delegates
Council 9436 No Delegates
Council 10428 No Delegates
Council 11491 No Delegates

District Number 44

Council 1173 Paul Briley
Council 3409 No Delegates
Council 5532 No Delegates
Council 11270 No Delegates

District Number 45

Council 1745 No Delegates
Council 1754 No Delegates
Council 2675 No Delegates
Council 3662 No Delegates
Council 5048 No Delegates
Council 9935 No Delegates

District Number 46

Council 2012 No Delegates
Council 3012 No Delegates
Council 4787 No Delegates
Council 9110 No Delegates

District Number 47

Council 2855 No Delegates
Council 3006 No Delegates
Council 3048 No Delegates
Council 9281 No Delegates
Council 10269 No Delegates

District Number 48

Council 2893 No Delegates
Council 3353 No Delegates
Council 3534 No Delegates
Council 3857 Frank Foitek
Council 3857 Steven Seybert

District Number 49

Council 3014 No Delegates
Council 5461 No Delegates
Council 8324 No Delegates
Council 11407 Jimmy Saltzman

District Number 50

Council 3208 Raymond Menard
Council 3208 Rufus Nelands
Council 3622 Percy Armentor
Council 3622 David Groce
Council 4562 No Delegates
Council 5022 Charles Auzenne
Council 5022 Fredrick Lastrapes, Jr.
Council 7033 No Delegates
Council 13931 Paul Farnell
Council 13931 Jack O'Reilly

District Number 51

Council 5755 Albert Gary
Council 5755 Kenneth Vidrine
Council 6103 Eugene Braquet
Council 6103 Arthur Broussard
Council 8322 Curley Faulk
Council 8322 Sidney Rosteet
Council 8805 Ray Lavergne
Council 8805 Michael Moreau
Council 8978 Brad Picard
Council 8978 I.J. Tarou

District Number 52

Council 3015 Franklin Jones
Council 3015 Troy Rizzuto
Council 5084 No Delegates
Council 8058 Carl McGee
Council 8323 No Delegates
Council 11576 No Delegates

District Number 53

Council 1134 Carson Kelly
Council 1134 Edward O'Neal
Council 3200 Lannote Ducote
Council 3200 John Tumminello, Jr.
~~Council 8029 David Chicota~~
Council 9753 Ismael Agosto
Council 9753 Ernest Babineaux
Council 12103 No Delegates
Council 13505 No Delegates

District Number 54

Council 9217 Thomas Walker
Council 9294 Steve Bernard
Council 9294 Randy Guillory
Council 9418 No Delegates
Council 12209 No Delegates

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate
Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

District Number 55

Council 1357 No Delegates
Council 4156 Thomas O'Connor
Council 4156 Timothy Williams
Council 12061 No Delegates
Council 13192 No Delegates

District Number 56

Council 1217 Jimmie Bordelon
Council 1217 Dr. Walter Laborde
Council 2395 No Delegates
Council 3088 No Delegates
Council 4010 No Delegates

District Number 57

Council 1199 No Delegates
Council 2142 No Delegates
Council 2972 Donald Laborde
Council 10564 Marvin Guillot
Council 13296 Kenneth Antee

District Number 58

Council 2432 No Delegates
Council 3407 Mike Bradley
Council 3407 Edmond Twohig
Council 9260 No Delegates
Council 10728 No Delegates

District Number 59

Council 4088 No Delegates
Council 4873 David Bodden
Council 4873 Thomas Koch
Council 9085 No Delegates

District Number 60

Council 1108 No Delegates
Council 3779 Larry French
Council 3779 Mike Rose
Council 4818 No Delegates
Council 8861 No Delegates

District Number 61

Council 1337 Thomas Canizaro, Jr.
Council 1337 Jerry Powell
Council 3642 John Scott
Council 8031 No Delegates
Council 8032 No Delegates
Council 10824 No Delegates

*Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate
Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday*

Election Committee Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council of the Knights of Columbus held in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2-4, 2008.

Your Committee on Elections, upon possession of the ballot box containing all ballots properly cast met to tally of said ballots.

A total of 251 ballots were cast. Seven (7) determined to be spoiled.

Your Committee on Elections finds the following to be an accurate accounting of the votes:

As per approved motion properly seconded and with the State Secretary directed to cast one (1) vote each, the following were elected by acclamation:

State Deputy: Ben Davidson (3407), 1 vote elected
State Advocate: Judge Paul deMahy (1276), 1 vote elected

The following are the election results:

State Secretary: Ronnie L. Boudreaux (10902), 139 votes, elected
Earl J. Bulot, Jr. (8342), 111 votes
State Treasurer: John F. Boudreaux (7557), 182 votes, elected
Richard Vidrine (6958), 63 votes
State Warden: Vernon F. Ducote (8342), 177 votes, elected
David L. Guillot (3091), 63 votes

Insurance Representative to the Supreme Council (elect 4)

Frank E. Chase, Jr., Council 8840, Mathews, (03), 144 votes, first alternate
Carl J. McGee, Council 8058, Carlyss, (0), 168 votes, elected
John C. Nowak, Council 13632, Baton Rouge, (0), 170 votes, elected
Russell J. Romero, Council 5111, Coteau, (0), 195 votes, elected
Earnest J. Theriot, Council 5352, Pierre Part, (0), 184 votes, elected

Associate Representatives for Supreme Council (elect 4)

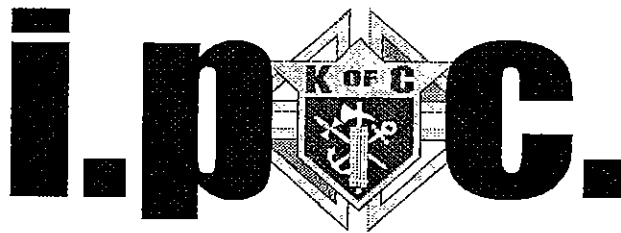
Dennis J. Cass, Council 2878, Metairie, (89,93,94,95,96,06), 149 votes, elected
Donald Ducote, Council 13349, Waggaman, (06,07), 211 votes, elected
Harry Jones, Council 3015, Sulphur, (93,94,95,96,02), 145 votes, first alternate
Leo R. Segalla, Sr., Council 8601, Baton Rouge, (90,91,92,93) 190 votes, elected
Vincent A. Whittington, Council 9247, Baton Rouge, (0), 175 votes, elected

Your Committee on Elections wishes to thank the entire assembly for its cooperation in the election procedure. We also wish to thank the local convention committee under Convention Co-Chairmen, Donald Ducote and David Guilot. We especially want to thank Past State Deputy Advisor David Bakeler for his appreciated advice.

Respectfully submitted,
/s/ Jimmie R. Bordelon
Jimmie R. Bordelon
Council 1217, Chairman

Arthur E. Broussard, Council 6103
Stephen R. Cupit, Council 5935
Randall J. Day, Council 8147
Keith J. Gros, Council 3054
Todd M. Joffrion, Council 8906
Franklin L. Jones, Council 3015
Charles M. Moore, Council 8058
Emile F. Prejean, Council 4683
Anthony Smith, Council 6870
Michael L. Wade, Council 9247
David Bakeler, PSD Advisor

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



Felicitation Committee Report

To: The clergy, officers and members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.

The Felicitation Committee met on Friday, May 2, 2008 at 4:00pm in Meeting Room No. 6 of the Pontchartrain Center, Kenner, Louisiana. The Committee Meeting was presided over by Carl J. Robichaux, Grand Knight, Council 10455, Baton Rouge.

The meeting was open with the Our Father and a prayer offered for the canonization of Fr. Michael McGivney; for the safe travel for all brother knights and for brothers sick and in distress.

After review of all communications provided and consulting with State Deputy Donald Fontenot, the Felicitation Committee deems it proper that the appropriate messages, both regrets and appreciations, over the signature of the State Deputy be forwarded to:

His Holiness Pope Benedict XVI

Rev. Alfred C. Hughes, Archbishop of New Orleans

Bishop Thomas V. Dailey, Supreme Chaplain

Msgr. Joseph M. Susi, State Chaplain

Msgr. Carson Lacaze, Associate State Chaplain

All other members of the Hierarchy in Louisiana

All Diocesan chaplains, State 4th Degree Faithful Friar,
and State Father Piror

Carl A. Anderson, Supreme Knight

Jack O'Reilly, Supreme Treasurer, Board Member

Virgil Dechant, Retired Supreme Knight

Timothy Boudreaux, Louisiana District Master, 4th Degree

Honorable Ed Muniz, Mayor of Kenner

Governor Bobby Jindal

All Past State Deputies absent

Widows of Past State Deputies

All Catholic Diocesan Newspapers

All Local News Media

SAMPLE OF SUCH LETTER

Personally, and in the name of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, it is my honored privilege to bring you greetings and felicitations from our 103rd Annual Meeting conducted in the City of Kenner, Louisiana on May 2-4, 2008. We regret your personal schedule prevented your being with us at this time, yet we fully understand the demands placed upon the members of the hierarchy in the state.

During the year our knights have extended all their efforts in fulfilling our administration and convention theme, "Invest. Communicate. Promote." We prayerfully hope that this theme and our actions in its quest, will adequately convey our expression of filial devotion and fealty to Holy Mother Church.

Respectfully,
/s/ Donald Fontenot
State Deputy

Respectfully Submitted:
/s/ Carl J. Robichaux
Carl J. Robichaux
Council 10455, Chairman

Eddie Babin, Jr., Council 6170
~~Dale M. Boudreaux, Council 2398~~
Randy J. Guillory, Council 9294
Michael Hebert., Council 8779
~~Walter J. Lueck, Council 8601~~
Rufus L. Nelands, Council 3208
Kenneth A. Perret, Council 5530
~~Ricky J. Romero, Council 8323~~
Thomas R. Ruenker, Council 8342

Good of the Order Committee Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council held in Kenner, La.

Your committee on the Good of the Order met on Friday, May 2, 2008, and fully discussed at length the following activity areas. After due deliberation, the committee urges all council, district and state leaders to see that the following recommendations are fully implemented.

The committee would also ask that at future conventions, each member of the Good of the Order Committee, as appointed, be forwarded a copy of the previous year's Good of the Order report to prepare committee members as to what is to be discussed.

FIRST AND FOREMOST WE ARE CATHOLIC

The committee recommends the recitation of the Serran Prayer for Vocations at each council meeting and that the council chaplain should encourage the recitation of this prayer at all Masses. The committee further recommends that a prayer be offered at each council meeting for the beatification of our founder Father Michael J. McGivney. The council chaplain should be encouraged to be actively involved in council activities. In the absence of the council Chaplain, a deacon shall be asked to bring the message of our faith. The committee urges all councils to participate in the Refund Support Vocations Program (RSVP). Each council should consider sponsoring a speaker on vocations to the various parochial schools. Recognizing that some clergy may still be apprehensive to Knights of Columbus involvement, the committee recommends each council strongly consider implementation of the Parish Round Table Program and thus show evidence of our belief that VOCATIONS ARE OUR BUSINESS and that each Grand Knight has a dialogue with each Pastor of churches in his council area. Each council should consider having a speaker on evangelization, to encourage each member to promote the Catholic faith to non-Catholics, and to help fallen-away Catholics to become again active in the Church. One way this can be done effectively is by supporting evangelization through the RCIA program.

PRO-LIFE

The committee recommends increased efforts from the state level to provide more timely and specific information to the council level about upcoming activities such as Pro-Life Rallies. The committee encourages area, district and local Right to Life Masses and demonstrations. It is also recommended that continued active exposure to the public by each council be pursued. The committee encourages each council to construct a monument to the unborn in a prominent place, preferably on the church grounds and those that have one to maintain and have programs to bring Pro-Life to parishioners attention. We urge right-to-life education, to fight abortion, and specific projects. Such an enforcement by members and Grand Knights of letter writing campaigns from council members of state and federal governing bodies. We also urge the use of the vast amount of material that is available about the AIDS Virus, and promoting abstinence and chastity as a way of decreasing the threat of AIDS as well as decreasing abortions and moral decay.

The committee also recommends that councils become involved with local Right-To-Life organizations by way of participating in their events and getting on their mailing lists. The committee urges use of material available to them from the Supreme Council pertaining to Pro-Life. The committee also urges members to fight pornography at the council, family and school levels. The committee further recommends that the State Council provide updated information of current Federal and State legislation on Pro-Life and Euthanasia.

Each council appoints a Pro-Life Chairman or Chair-Couple. Each council supports a youth Pro-Life Retreat as sponsored by the State Council. Each council offer a Pro-Life prayer at business meetings.

BISHOP GRECO MEMORIAL FUND

The committee recommends that all councils use the memorial cards to memorialize deceased council members. The card can be filled in with the name of the deceased and the name of the donating council. The card is mailed to the member's family. A donation of \$25.00 is then sent to the Greco Foundation for the trust fund.

The committee also recommends that councils make a voluntary contribution of \$1.00 per member, on an annual basis, to the Bishop Greco Memorial Fund..

RETREATS

The committee recommends that each council have a guest speaker with Catholic Retreats as the subject, and that each council schedule retreats for its members, individual as well as couples, encouraging husband and wife retreats whenever offered.

FAMILY INVOLVEMENT

The committee recommends continual family involvement in council activities. The committee also recommends each council have a monthly Family Communion. The committee strongly recommends that widows of deceased council members be included and recognized in every aspect of the council's life and activity. This committee further recommends that the council members make themselves available to provide assistance to widows and receive a copy of the council news letter and provide transportation if needed.

YOUTH EXPANSION PROGRAM

The committee urges each council to actively support the Youth Expansion Program by annually exceeding its YEP quota, and by involvement in a youth organization such as Columbian Squires, Boy or Girl Scouts and/or Catholic Youth Organization (CYO). The committee recommends that all members in each council be asked to make a personal contribution to our Youth Expansion Program and councils should not depend on fundraisers only. Each council should consider either making it a part of the dues or adding to their billing a \$10.00 voluntary contribution by each member. The committee recommends that all councils participate in the CYLA Program and that efforts be made to properly recognize the applicants and winners on the council level. The committee further recommends continued financial support of YEP.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE-HEALTH SERVICES

The committee recommends each council sponsor an educational program on substance abuse by the law enforcement agencies to local junior and senior high schools. The committee urges all Knights to recognize local, state and federal law enforcement agencies. The committee further recommends that councils establish blood donation drives, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) training programs and community blood pressure surveys.

FRATERNAL MEMBERSHIP-NEW COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT

The committee wishes to compliment the first degree and major degree teams in the Louisiana Jurisdiction for their excellent exemplifications which act as catalysts in encouraging all councils to obtain new, active members. The committee wishes to remind all members that it is our Supreme Council's desire that we have a KC presence in every church parish and that we should aid all efforts to form a new council or a Parish Round Table. It is also recommended that all members proposing new members into our Order assume responsibility for insuring the first-degree member receives his major degree as soon as possible, and remains an active member. Also, we congratulate all councils that sponsor a first degree teams and we strongly recommend that every council make an attempt to establish a team, and that all ceremonials be performed with the proper dignity. The committee recommends that every council make an effort to bring in new members, but that no less effort be expended to retain the members they now have. Council leaders and members should promote patriotism and encourage members of the third degree to join the fourth degree. Councils should make an effort to form and support a Columbian Squires Circle which can be a future source of membership and Ladies Auxiliary. The committee recommends the promoting of young members and make officers and active members promote young ideas. "Turn over the power". Make the KC's a place for young and old to blend and provide babysitters whenever possible. The committee also recommends that all councils send out bulletins monthly or quarterly, and that copies of the bulletin or newsletter be sent to five councils in the state, on a random basis, for the purpose of spreading and stimulating new ideas.

INSURANCE

In view of our Founder Father Michael J. McGivney's purpose to form a Fraternal Benefit Society so that the widows and children of members in the group when the member dies would not find themselves in dire financial straits, Knights of Columbus Insurance was instituted. As the insurance program not only provides this coverage but also helps to finance many of the programs of the Knights of Columbus, we encourage all members to become insurance members, especially State and Council leaders. The committee recommends that all councils make sure that they have adequate liability insurance as recommended by Supreme.

PROTOCOL

The committee recommends that members of the clergy and Knights of Columbus State Family and officers be properly recognized as to their titles or positions at all Knights of Columbus meetings and functions. Also, we remind members of all the important aspects of protocol as explained in the protocol booklet. The committee also recommends that the State Officers reinstate the policy of visiting subordinate councils and protocol be strictly adhered to.

SERVICE

MENTALLY HANDICAPPED CITIZENS

The Louisiana Knights of Columbus are to be complimented for the tremendous support of the annual statewide fund raising program benefiting the learning impaired. Each council is called upon to continue this important work and to utilize to the fullest the involvement of families, Boy Scouts, Columbian Squires and Ladies Auxiliaries in the fund raising campaign. The committee recommends that councils use publicity to promote the Knight of Columbus donations by secular and religious newspapers. It is recommended that councils become more involved with activities of the learning impaired citizens at the local level and present the funds to them in a personal manner. The committee also urges councils to actively support the Special Olympics Program.

SUPPORT OF THE ELDERLY AND INFIRMED

The committee urges each council to become actively involved in providing support for the elderly and infirmed citizens of our communities through such activities as weekly or monthly bingos at the retirement or health care facility, also Christmas-Thanksgiving Dinners, sponsoring Masses and communion services at the facility or just plain visitations. The committee also recommends that councils try to promote these programs at all times of the year, not only holidays and special occasions.

CONCLUSION

The committee urges all councils to implement to the fullest extent, the foregoing recommendations. In order to obtain the fullest implementation of these recommendations, the committee urges the State Deputy to insure that all councils receive and display a copy of this report, and that a summary of this report be published in the June issue of the LOUISIANA KNIGHT. As a chairman of the Good of the Order committee, I would like to thank all committee members for their attendance, input, and participation at our meeting Friday afternoon. I would also like to thank the State Deputy for the privilege of serving on this committee.

Respectfully submitted,
/s/ Ronald J. Folse
Ronald J. Folse
Council 8770, Chairman

~~Raymond M. Dunakin, Council 3407~~
~~Paul J. Farnell, Council 13931~~
~~Kenneth J. Hebert, Council 8932~~
~~Jack W. Heidenreich, Council 8840~~
~~Robert J. Killian, Council 4874~~
~~David Landry, Council 7275~~
~~Blake A. Leblanc, Council 6389~~
~~Robert J. Mayville, Sr., Council 1905~~
~~Michael L. Riecke, Council 12906~~
~~Raymond E. Tangney, Council 9692~~

Memorial Committee Report

To: The Officers, Rev. Clergy and Brother Knights of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, in 103rd Annual Meeting assembled.

The Committee on Memorials has carefully examined the reports received from the Financial Secretaries of the subordinate councils of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, along with the listings of deceased members published in the quarterly issues of the *Louisiana Knight* and the death notices from Form 100's received in the State Office from our General Insurance Agents. From this careful examination, we have found that during the period from April 1, 2007 through and including March 31, 2008, a total of 339 Brother Knights departed from our earthly midst and began their eternal reward.

Council 969, Baton Rouge

Gremillion, James A

Council 970, Plaquemine

Canella, Victor J.

Dupont, Jr., Joseph E.

Evans, Sr., James E.

Ferachi, Vincent A.

Hebert, Sr., Colvin J.

LaBauve, Jr., Gordon J.

Landry, Thomas R.

Marix, Dright

Neubig, Jr., Thomas A.

Rayne, Jr., Henry M.

Rhorer, John M.

Samson, Dr. Herman A.

Saurage, Cleveland J.

Williams, John D.

Council 1114, Thibodaux

Ayo, Russell O.

Bernard, John R.

Himel, John J.

Lorio, Wallace R.

Council 1199, Cottonport

Gauthier, Jules J.

Council 1217, Marksville

Dauzat, Clifford J.

Council 1276, St. Martinville

Champagne, Harris J.

Jammes, Fr. Jean Morie

Lasseigne, Allen J.

Robichaux, Roland R.

Westcott, PGK, B. Larry

Council 1317, Houma

Ayers, PFN, Jessie J.

Babin, PGK, Irvin J.

Boudreaux, Durey H.

Buquet, Jr., James J.

Davidson, Rev. Carl J.

Lind, George B.

McElroy, Fay J.

Price, Gary J.

Council 1337, Monroe

Anzalone, Frank
Dante, August
Ditta, Victor J.
Galligan, Eugene
Miletello, Leon
Mulhearn, Thomas
Skains, Lewis
Van Veckhoven, Albert

Council 1437, New Orleans

Decuers, Ralph P.
Doherty, S.J., Charles R.
Montgomery, Homer E.
Rivet, S.J., Rev. Hilton L.

Council 1514, Vacherie

Simon, Elmore

Council 1710, Patterson

Carlino, Manuel
Cremaldi, August J.
Russo, Jr., Joe C.

Council 1745, Eunice

Manuel, Charles

Council 1817, Lutcher

Buckner, Norman W.
Fryoux, Jr., Gene I.
Schexnayder, Carroll R.

Council 1905, Gretna

Barrios, Ernest
Ehret, B. J.
Guidry, Tilman
Stoute, Rene

Council 2281, Abbeville

Gaspard, PGK, Robert R.
Lebouel, Rixby J.
Lemaire, Kevin W.
Meaux, Jeffery J.
Picard, PGK, Daniel R.
Rogers, Joseph C.
Sellers, Walton
Simon, Rufus J.
Vidos, Jr., John J.

Council 2395, Bunkie

Descant, Jr., Metreades
Dopson, Jr., Walter G.
Ducote, Rickey W.
Kohler, Rufus J.
Simms, Jr., Joseph T.

Council 2398, Breaux Bridge

Hebert, Timothy

Council 2409, Luling

Firmin, James G.
Frey, MRV Gerard L.
Pitre, PGK, Norman J.

Council 2432, Mansfield

Mitchell, John

Council 2436, Reserve

Aubert, Herman J.

Council 2504, Church Point

Bellard, Dr. Ward
Fontenot, Earl
Francois, Burley
Swenson, Msgr. Fred

Council 2657, Gonzales

Graham, PGK, Russell G

Council 2807, Baton Rouge

Hernandez, James
Lesage, Lucien
Torina, Lee
Torrance, John



Council 2878, Metairie

Bono, Philip J.
Croy, Danny
Durand, George
Elworthy, Rev. Joseph
Guillot, Leslie C.
Joseph, John
Krulisky, John
Michot, PGK, Uray
Prechter, William G.
Saucier, Lawrence L.
Sedtal, Wilson
Semel, Jr., Oscar E.
Shuster, Walter C.
Smith, Watkins
Sunseri, Joseph

Council 2893, Kinder

Peloquin, Sr., Durell J.

Council 2913, Kaplan

Adams, Joseph S.
Couvillion, Roy
Vincent, John Francis

Council 2918, New Orleans

Cabibi, Dr. John A.
Liuzza, Anthony S. "Tony"
Terranova, Jr., Louis N.

Council 2952, Hammond

Joseph, Jr., George E.
Lofton, Dewitt V.
Peter, Joseph W.

Council 2972, Moreauville

Bordelon, Bernard J.
Bordelon, Wilbert J.
Whitmore, Lionel G.

Council 3014, Creole

Abrahamson, Stanley
Conner, Milford J.
Doland, PGK, Patrick A.
Richard, John Preston

Council 3054, Lockport

Bourg, PGK, Anatole "Nat"
Oncale, Mark J.
Stevens, PGK, PDD, Austin "Bozo"

Council 3061, Covington

Ford, Jr., Claude
Grasso, Anthony L.
Stumpf, Larry O.

Council 3091, Westwego

Cortez, Floyd F.
Herrmann, Emil B.
Thibodeaux, Donald T.
Wilde, James A.

Council 3150, Cut Off

Autin, Alzec J.
Barrilleaux, Arthur J.
Bourgeois, Jake J.
Bruce, Leonce J.
Bruce, Jr., Octave
Cheramie, John J.
Dufrene, Herman J.
Eymard, Frank A.
Gisclair, Frisco J.
Lorraine, Frank J.
Terrebonne, David A.
Vegas, Wilfred P.

Council 3202, Lafayette

Broussard, Paul J.
Domingue, Robert G.
Landry, Linton P.

Council 3208, Lake Charles

Boudreaux, Alex
Breux, Roy
Taylor, Kenneth

Council 3298, Baton Rouge

Harrison, Edward C.
Polito, PSD, Joseph F.
Smith, Jr., Rev. Kenneth

Council 3331, Baton Rouge

Broussard, David
Godso, Sr., Alfred
Spedale, Carlo T.
Templet, O. J.

Council 3411, New Orleans

Flynn, Mike
Steinbach, James B.

Council 3470, Lafayette

Dugas, Joseph D.
Laborde, Romain T.
Mouton, Francis R.
Stirling, Irvin F.

Council 3622, Lake Charles

Bond, Jack
Demary, Lloyd
Leger, Paul
Mayeaux, John
Vaughn, Stanley

Council 3634, Norco

Brady, Roland C.
Chauvin, Jr., Allan R.
Crotty, Fr. Desmond G.
Haydel, Harold J.
Hymel, Sr., Arnold A. "Buddy"
Shelsey, Peter A. "Pete"

Council 3642, West Monroe

Norton, Edward T.
Sandlin, Joseph E.

Council 3743, Baton Rouge

Guillot, Thomas S.

Council 3779, Shreveport

Cross, Matthew R.
Longoria, Fred G.
Ruttle, Gilbert L.

Council 3870, Duson

Hebert, Jr., Wilton
Labbe, Esta

Council 4156, Leesville

English, Alfred P.
Higgins, Robert P.
Lamitina, William P.
Moses, John M.
Slaydon, Leland A.

Council 4222, Marrero

Marmillion, George F.
Muscarello, Joseph A.
Pouwels, Daniel A.
Savoie, Herman A.
Theriot, Owia J.

Council 4309, Centerville

Primeaux, Joseph
Tardiff, Lynn J.

Council 4663, Metairie

Brockhoeft, Merlin
Coulton, Warren M.
Regan, Lorenzo "Danny"

Council 4683, Lafayette

Cormier, Daniel
Dugas, A. J.
Latour, Gerald J.

Council 4761, Raceland

Pertuit, Sr., Jessie J.
Verret, Norman P.

Council 4787, Hathaway

Guillard, PGK, Leroy

Council 4818, Zwolle

Andries, PGK, Harold W.
Basco, Sr., PGK, John Russell
Boudreaux, PGK, Johnny Joseph
Lopez, PGK, Floyd
Remedies, Joseph D.

Council 4873, Bossier City

Davis, Raymond M.
Kolonko, Bonny A.
Norris, William E.
Scioneaux, Jr., Armond J.
Slaney, John H.
Wojciechowski, Andrew J.
Woodman, Harry E.

Council 4874, Ponchatoula

Davis, Hollis E.
Kimball, Woodrow J.
Lavigne, Leslie R.

Council 4906, Evangline

Beard, Curley
Fagin, Rex

Council 4927, Parks

Miller, Joseph
Periou, Thomas
Touchet, Joseph

Council 5013, Chauvin

Adams, Hayes P.
Lapeyrouse, Bernard
Lapeyrouse, Gustave M.
Pellegrin, Gilmore, J.
Trahan, Jessie J.

Council 5048, Pine Prairie

Ardoin, Howard
Duhon, Chester
Ortego, James
Vidrine, Joseph George

Council 5499, Crowley

Cormier, Emile J.
Hensgens, Leonard J.
Istre, Steven J.
James, Gilbert H.
Landry, Russell C.
Primeaux, Oliver J.

Council 5530, Baton Rouge

Dugas, Melvin J.

Council 5935, LaPlace

Cali, Jr., Michael J.
Maurin, Marion A.
St. Martin, Warren V.

Council 6211, Bayou Vista

Legendre, Jr., PGK Alvin L. "Sonny"

Council 6326, Denham Springs

Dias, Harold
Leger, Elmic
Rodney, Danny

Council 6496, Abbeville

Fusiler, Bernard
Mayard, Minos J.

Council 6753, French Settlement

Hoover, Herbert
Kinkead, Rev. James

Council 6873, Baldwin/Charenton

Clement, Lawrence J.
Klein, Jr., George

Council 6958, Carencro

Bernard, Elmo P.
Doningue, Sr., PGK, E. James
LeBlanc, Deacon Randy

Council 6959, Egan

Clement, Joseph F.
Hebert, Sr., Albert L.
Hebert, Carl M.
Lacasse, Harry
LeJeune, Robert B.

Council 7226, Marrero

Viallon, Sr., George Geary

Council 7350, Barataria

Arabie, Jr., Joseph
Matherne, Wayne A.
Perron, Jr., Victor T.
Pizani, Gilbert E.
Polkey, Earl V.

Council 7355, Houma

Dusse, Robert

Council 7411, Mire
Cahanin, PGK, Clarence J.
Sonnier, PGK, PFS, Elmo P.

Council 7722, Dulac
Boudreaux, Joseph N.
Pellegrin, Murphy J.
Sanders, Albert P.

Council 8029, Alexandria
Henderson, James K.
Mauterer, Daryl P.

Council 8147, Gonzales
Daigle, J. B.

Council 8322, Sulphur
Doiron, Floyd L.
Kebodeaux, Clyde L.
Lejuhn, PGK, Percy J.

Council 8342, Prairieville
McKey, Alton H.

Council 8779, Theriot
Loresco, Rev. Alfredo F.

Council 8840, Mathews
Daigle, Rev. H.C. Paul
Folse, Jules
Gautreaux, Robert

Council 8878, Lakeland
Darensbourg, Joseph
David, James W.
Silvio, Jerome

Council 8901, Lafayette
Chaze, Sylvan E.

Council 8932, Bourg
Fanguy, Philip B.
Walker, Everard T.

Council 8978, North Sulphur
Hanks, Randy L.

Council 9000, Golden Meadow
Collins, Sr., Dennis Joseph

Council 9016, Baton Rouge
Hebert, Michael
Rhorer, Theodore A.

Council 9085, Barksdale AFB
Diab, Thomas P.

Council 9110, Jennings
LaSalle, Jr., Joseph

Council 9240, Mandeville
Beck, Kenneth J.
Fontaine, Lenhard J.
Harper, Jack B.
Lazo, Rev. Deacon Joseph T.
Picou, Allie J.

Council 9281, Lacassine
Durio, Cedric D.

Council 9338, Houma
Crochet, Jr., James A.

Council 9418, Marksville
Brouillette, Tennie J.
Dubea, Ross P.
Varner, Joseph H.

Council 9935, Duralde
Goodly, Augusta

Council 9973, Slidell
Devitt, John

Council 10176, Folsom
Calato, Henry J.
Smith Daryl G.

Council 10293, Lafayette
Bent, Norman J.
Hebert, Eston John
Munoz, Donicio R.

Council 10455, Baton Rouge
Fontenot, Emery

Council 10564, Simmesport
Dupont, Lonnie
Turner, Houston

Council 10612, Houma
Domangue, Roy
Rome, Maurice G.

Council 10744, Brusly
Cazes, Jr., Joseph C.

Council 10912, Hammond
Randazzo, PGK, Benny A.

Council 11060, Tickfaw
Abene, Sr., Joe
Accardo, Sam
Baiamonte, Vincent
Catalanotto, Mitchell
Dorsa, John

Council 11270, Opelousas
Durio, James E.

Council 11491, Mowata
Thevis, Sr., James

Council 11792, New Iberia
Caulking, Floyd L.
Wellbrock, Marvin G.

Council 11857, Vacherie
Schexnayder, Jr., Lorne J.

Council 11921, Kenner
Garaudy, Claude
Grassel, Ronald

Council 12072, Mandeville
Bernard, Jr., Joseph E.
Berryman, PGK, Garland "Hop"
Briggs, Jr., Henry J.
Puissegur, Jr., Rene F.

Council 12245, Franklinton
Bieser, Jerry O.

Council 12285, Schriever
Coupel, Jimmy

Council 12906, Covington
Albert, Bruce

Council 12997, New Iberia
Dugas, Harold

Council 13296, Kolin
Bertrand, Malcomb A.

Council 13349, Waggaman
Fauchaux, Bobby J.

Council 13931, Lake Charles
Matthews, Fred W.



All the names of these, our deceased Brother Knights, were published in the Memorial Mass booklet distributed at the Memorial Mass. As a result, we will not read this listing here, however, the full listing will be reproduced in the minutes of this convention.

RESOLUTION ON CLERGY

WHEREAS, since our last annual meeting, Almighty God, in His Infinite Wisdom, has called to their eternal rewards, members of His Holy Priesthood and Clergy, our beloved brothers, namely: Fr. Jean Jammes, Rev. Carl J. Davidson, Rev. Hilton Rivet, Msgr. Fred Swenson, Rev. Joseph Elworthy, Fr. Desmond Crotty, Deacon Randy Leblanc, Rev. Alfredo Loresco, Rev Paul Daigle and Rev. Deacon Joseph Lazo.

WHEREAS, in their personal missions as representatives of Christ on earth, they made immeasurable contributions to the advancement of the Kingdom of God on earth and through such roles made countless contributions to the Order;

THEREFORE, the Louisiana State Council. Knights of Columbus, in its 103rd Annual meeting assembled, does hereby rejoice in their victories over death, through extending our fraternal and prayerful sympathy to the members of their families; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that by spreading a copy of this resolution in the minutes of this Convention, we do express our gratitude to Almighty God for the valuable instances of services these noble brothers rendered to us.

General Memorial Resolution

WHEREAS, these departed brothers distinguished themselves as upright and outstanding citizens of their communities and as true Catholic gentlemen in all their endeavors; and

WHEREAS, their absences are a material loss, not only to those of us who were privileged to know them, but also to their families, to their respective own councils, and to our great Order.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we the Knights of Columbus, duly assembled in State Council Meeting, do humbly submit to the will of Almighty God in calling these, our brothers, to their eternal rewards; that we pay prayerful tribute to their memory; and that through this medium, we convey to their families and loved ones, our deepest sympathy on their material loss, assuring them of our prayers and devotions that their souls may rest in peace.

The Committee further recommends that the Memorials Committee be appointed as early as our State Council by-laws allow, and that a deadline prior to the Annual Meeting again be given to the Financial Secretaries of the Jurisdiction to submit their respective lists of deceased members so that a complete necrology can be compiled, printed, and distributed subsequently at the annual meeting's Memorial Mass and further resolve that a special listing of Clergy be made.

The Committee also would like to extend its appreciation to our State Office Administrator, Robert Boudreaux and his staff.

Respectfully submitted,
/s/ Ronald J. Blanchard
Ronald J. Blanchard
Council 3091, Chairman

Ronald J. Bertucci, Council 9347
~~Joseph L. Boneno, Council 7856~~
Tim Boudreaux, Council 10902
~~Nicholas W. Danos, Council 8898~~
~~Albert J. Gary, Council 5755~~
Gilbert J. Landry, Council 9110
~~Ronnie L. Landry, Council 7568~~
Brent M. Smith, Council 6746
~~Joshua J. St. Amant, Council 7355~~
Prosper J. Toups, Jr., Council 1317



Minutes Committee Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus

When the State Office Administrator and State Office staff had completed and prepared the final draft of the proceedings of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Knights of Columbus, conducted in Alexandria, Louisiana, May 4-6 2007, members of the committee on minutes were each forwarded reading assignments consisting of anywhere from forty (40) to a maximum of forty-five (45) pages. The assignments overlapped so as to insure complete coverage of the entire minutes of our 102nd Annual meeting. Each committee member was to proofread his respective segment and bring the corrected copy to the minute's committee meeting.

The Minutes Committee then met at 4:00 p.m. on Friday, May 2, 2008, in the Esplanade Room of the Pontchartrain Center, Kenner, Louisiana. During the course of this meeting, it was revealed that some ____ pages needed correction. It should be noted that all corrections were minor in nature having only to do with reference, and typographical or grammatical error. The proofread segments with necessary corrections were then incorporated into the proceedings. Our committee wishes to report that we found the proceedings of the 102nd Annual meeting as circulated to be an accurate copy, with the proofread corrections, of the minutes of said meeting. Our committee recommends the State Council find a way to validate the truth and accuracy of the last years minutes.

For the confidence placed in us by our appointments, we wish to express our appreciation to our Worthy State Deputy, Brother Don Fontenot for this opportunity to serve. We hope his faith and trust in us has been confirmed by our endeavor. We also wish to thank our State Office Administrator, Brother Robert Boudreaux and the state office staff for their support and assistance.

**Respectfully submitted,
/s/ Anthony L. Franchina
Anthony L. Franchina
Council 4663, Chairman**

Kenneth R. Antee, Council 13296
Jose' R. Aponte, Council 13425
Ricky A. Blanchard, Council 1099
Ralph F. Cairns, Council 1286
Barry Comeaux, Council 970
Dalton F. Hebert, Jr., Council 1276
Joseph H. Laundry, Council 2732
Gerald P. Landry, Sr., Council 1425
Chris P. Lemoine, Council 10744
John T. Scott, Council 3642

Resolution Committee Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.

In compliance with the directive of the State Deputy Don Fontenot your Resolutions Committee met at 4:00 P.M. Friday May 2, 2008 in the Mary Minor Room of the Pontchartrain Center, in Kenner, LA. The Committee carefully considered each Resolution submitted, taking into account the recommendations of the Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies. Your Committee concluded by approving this report, which contains the recommendations and actions of the Resolutions Committee on all Resolutions presented during the meeting.

The time and meeting place were announced in the March 2007 issue of the Louisiana Knight and in the Convention Agenda. Time was made available to interested parties for personnel discussion of any resolution. We trust our consideration adequately served the Louisiana Jurisdiction and the interested parties responsible for submitting these resolutions for consideration.

In general the recommendations of the Resolutions Committee are expressed by the use of the following words: "Adoption", "Rejection", "No Action", or "Refer to Committee".

The recommendations of, "No Action" or "Rejection" does not necessarily mean that a resolution lacks merit. It may mean that a particular subject has already been dealt with or the idea expressed is not advisable at the present time. Any resolution that concerned ceremonials were to be presented to the State Deputy without debate or discussion. There were no resolutions on ceremonial matters.

SUMMARY of RESOLUTIONS

Twenty-One resolutions were received and mailed prior to the Convention. 3 additional resolutions were received prior to or at the Convention, **24** were read and discussed at the Resolution Committee Meeting.

PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS TO THE STATE COUNCIL

The resolutions that were not distributed will be read in their entirety and then the recommendation of the Resolutions Committee. Then action of the State Council will take place.

Resolution Number 1

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: **That the Knights from the great State of Louisiana believe in and put all of their trust in the Order's Insurance program.**

WHEREAS: The Knights of Columbus has an excellent record of providing life insurance to the members of the Order according to the highest standards possible; and

WHEREAS: Regulators have stated that they found evidence of very strict and ethical marketing practices, and complemented the Knights of Columbus on their market leadership in the area of ethics and sales practices; and,

WHEREAS: The Order has always worked hard to ensure that the needs of its members are met and that problems are resolved quickly and fairly.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting does hereby and completely in all respects join together support of The Order's Insurance program, its Leaders and the fraternal Insurance Agents.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submits this Resolution at the 126th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council seeking support and Endorsement of all other jurisdictions regarding support of the Order's insurance Program, its Leaders and the fraternal insurance Agents.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 2

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: **To pledge our total support and reaffirm solidarity with our Priests, Bishops and all our religious.**

WHEREAS: The Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction recognize that the great majority of our religious follow their vows in an honorable and righteous manner, exhibiting love for the Catholic Church and its teachings, dedication to the people they serve, loyalty to the Holy Father Pope Benedict XVI and their Bishops, and

WHEREAS: In addition to our four basic principles: charity, unity, fraternity and patriotism, there exists a fifth principle that unites our members and is vital to the life and strength of our Order and that principle is respect for the priesthood,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting, that the members of Louisiana Knights of Columbus reaffirm Solidarity with our Priests and Bishops, and pledge our total support, our loyalty, and Gratitude to these shepherds of our faith, and stand shoulder to shoulder with them.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolution Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 3

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: **To publicly announce the Knights of Columbus of Louisiana's opposition to any form of pornography, be it magazines, movies, internet or other forms of advertisement or media.**

WHEREAS: Television and movies have become more open in the display of violence, sex and other acts which is contrary to the traditional moral and ethical values of communities, and

WHEREAS: The display of pornographic and obscene material and magazines has become more and more commonplace in newsstands and certain retail shops and stores which cater to the general public; and

WHEREAS: The flagrant display has become a vital factor in the corruption and debilitation of family stability and also serves as a poison that infects the minds of impressionistic persons, especially our youth, and

WHEREAS: The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, abhors this unwelcome intrusion into the everyday life of our communities.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 for their 103rd Annual Meeting, do hereby condemn the use, display or advertisement of pornography.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council Knights of Columbus, its constituent Councils and individual members, wherever possible, actively give their moral and financial support to leading organizations in the fight against pornography and violence such as Morality in Media.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 4

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

Purpose: To offer our respect, support and gratitude to the Men and Women serving in the United States Military at home and abroad, in their efforts to defend our Country.

Whereas: The Men and Women of our Military have volunteered to defend America from enemies who wish to do harm through acts of terrorism against the citizens of United States; and

Whereas: The members of the Armed forces of the United States place their lives in harms way to defend our way of life each and every day, and

Whereas: The members of the United States Military are working hard each and everyday to insure that our lives at home are safe; and

Whereas: The members of the United States Military are committed to the ideals of freedom found in the United States Constitution. We pray that God shall bless and protect these brave men and women and may "God Bless America."

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd 3rd and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting, offer our respect, support and thanks to the Men and Women of the Military in their efforts to defend our Country.

THEREFORE BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council forward a copy of this offer of support to President George W. Bush and ask all Jurisdictions of Our Order to join our resolution to the Men and Women of the Military of the United States of America.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 5

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: **To Honor the Holy Father, Pope Benedict XVI, for outstanding leadership in his movement for peace, respect of all life from conception until natural death and promoting true Catholicism through spiritual guidance, for his courage to confront issues dealing with terrorist acts of violence and**

WHEREAS: Pope Benedict XVI has been an Inspiration to all leaders worldwide for the Negotiation of peaceful resolutions in all dealings with each other; and

WHEREAS: The Holy Father promotes worldwide prayer of the rosary for the end of human atrocities and has always been instrumental in the Church's commitment to the respect life movement; and

WHEREAS: The Holy Father has been the inspiration that will lead Catholic Communities in America to "Faithful Citizenship," through his spiritual guidance well into the third millennium.

WHEREAS: The members of the Louisiana State Council wish to welcome His Holiness to the United States of America, in April of 2008, we pray that his visit will foster a renewal in all issues of the Catholic Church in America.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting, does hereby honor his Holiness and pledge our continued aid, support, and prayers each day, to ensure his success in all of his endeavors.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 126th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to the Holy Father, Pope Benedict XVI.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 6

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To Commend His Excellency, the Most Reverend Bishop William E. Lori, Supreme Chaplain for his many years of dedicated service to the Knights of Columbus.

WHEREAS: Bishop Lori has executed his duties in an exemplary manner with the Highest ideals of Columbianism; and

WHEREAS: Bishop Lori inspires the membership of the Knights of Columbus and Catholic organizations everywhere to further their commitment to the “RESPECT LIFE” movement, which will prayerfully and peacefully reverse ROE vs. Wade; and

WHEREAS: Bishop Lori instills upon the all brother knights throughout the USA, to follow the call of the Bishops of The United States to be “FAITHFUL CITIZENS,” in this election year, and

WHEREAS: Bishop Lori has been instrumental in strengthening the Order’s support Of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all Priests and religious.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 for their 103rd Annual Meeting, commends his Excellency, the Most Reverend William E. Lori, Supreme Chaplain for his outstanding dedication to the Catholic Church and his true dedication to the Order.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 126th Annual Meeting seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Chaplain, Bishop William E. Lori.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 7

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To Commend Supreme Council Officers, Carl A. Anderson, Supreme Knight, Dennis Savoie, Deputy Supreme Knight, Donald R. Kehoe, Supreme Secretary, John O'Reilly, Treasurer, Paul R. Devin, Supreme Warden, Lawrence G. Costanzo, and Past Supreme Knight, Virgil C. Dechant for their many years of dedicated service to the Knights of Columbus.

WHEREAS: These brother knights have provided exemplary leadership and guidance in fostering new council development and outstanding membership growth during their tenure, and

WHEREAS: These brother knights leadership continues to strengthen the Order's support of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all priests and religious, proudly proclaiming the Order as the right arm of the Catholic Church, and

WHEREAS: These brother knights have been supportive in the Order's commitment to the leadership in the "RESPECT LIFE" movement, and

WHEREAS: These brother knights have seen the Order's Insurance Program continued growth that has far exceeded its original intent of our founder Fr. Michael J. McGivney.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 for their 103rd Annual Meeting, commends the Order's Supreme Officers for their outstanding leadership, dedication to our church and their sincere concern for the Order.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submits this Resolution at the 126th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, seeking the endorsement of all jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Officers.

Respectfully Submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 8

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: **To Commend Carl A. Anderson, Supreme Knight, for his many years of outstanding and dedicated service to the Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: Brother Anderson has provided exemplary leadership and guidance in fostering new council development and outstanding membership growth during his tenure; and

WHEREAS: Brother Anderson's leadership continues to strengthen the Order's support of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all priests and religious, proudly proclaiming the Order as the right arm of the Church; and

WHEREAS: Brother Anderson has been instrumental in the Order's Commitment to the leadership in the "RESPECT LIFE" movement; and

WHEREAS: Brother Anderson has been instrumental in seeing the Order's Insurance Program continue to grow to vastly exceed the original intent of our Founder, and

WHEREAS: The members of the Louisiana State Council wish to congratulate Supreme Knight Anderson for the publication of his book, "A Civilization of Love," for his Pontifical appointment to the Council for the Family and for overseeing the Knights of Columbus magazine "Columbia." His inspirational articles reflect upon important issues that affect the world.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 for their 103rd Annual Meeting commends Supreme Knight Carl A. Anderson for his outstanding leadership, dedication to our church and his true concern for the Order.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 126th Annual Meeting seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Knight, Carl A. Anderson.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers:	Adopted
Past State Deputies:	Adopted
Resolutions Committee:	Adopted
State Council:	Adopted

Resolution Number 9

BY: Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: **To commend, Reverend Monsignor Joseph M. Susi, State Chaplain, for his dedicated service to the Louisiana Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: Monsignor Susi At the age of 91 is the oldest State Chaplain to serve the Louisiana State Council, Monsignor Susi has been a member of the Knights of Columbus for 60 years, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Susi has served our Church in Many roles as a Priest with extreme devotion and an unwavering faith in Jesus Christ, Monsignor Susi is one of the oldest if not the oldest Chancellor active in the United States of America, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Susi is recognized as a loving and compassionate spiritual leader by his flock and the entire membership of the Louisiana Knights of Columbus, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Susi exemplifies the principles of Charity, Unity, Fraternity, and Patriotism by living by the principles of Our Great Order and has graciously supported the many programs, activities and projects of the Louisiana State Council.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting commends, Reverend Monsignor Joseph M. Susi, State Chaplain for his outstanding dedication to our church and his true dedication to the Knights of Columbus, of the State of Louisiana.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that the Knights of Columbus of the Louisiana State Council, pledge their continued prayers and unwavering support to our beloved State Chaplain, Monsignor Joseph M. Susi.

Respectfully submitted

/s/ Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolution Committee: Adopted / With Amendments

State Council: Adopted / With Amendments

Resolution Number 10

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

Purpose: **To support and promote the canonization of Father Michael J. McGivney, founder of the Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: On December 18, 1997, at the Chancery of the Archdiocese of Hartford, the cause for sainthood for the founder of the Knights of Columbus, Father Michael J. McGivney was formally opened which initiated the Diocesan investigation into the life, works and virtues; and

WHEREAS: We believe that Father McGivney was especially saintly and that he understood the social teaching of the church. He had a deep concern for the welfare of widows and the needy which was reflected in his heart and is reflected today by his actions, programs and membership of the knights of Columbus; and

WHEREAS: The Diocesan Phase of the cause for canonization has been placed in the hands of a Tribunal and Historical Commission created by Archbishop Daniel A. Cronin; and

WHEREAS: The commission's responsibility is to study all available historical evidence pertaining to Father McGivney, determine its authenticity and make a judgment about the heroic virtue of this servant of God and once the tribunal is satisfied that all material is complete and accurate it will be turned over to the Archbishop. The Archbishop will then turn Father McGivney's case over to the Congregation for the Causes of Saints so that the Roman phase may begin; and

WHEREAS: The results of Diocesan and Roman phases of this investigation will be presented to the Holy Father for his decision regarding the canonization of Father McGivney; and

WHEREAS: It may take from two to three years to complete the Diocesan Phase, and the Roman phase may take several years; and

WHEREAS: When Father McGivney is eventually raised to the honors of The Alter, he may be the first parish priest of the United States to be declared a saint.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting, support and promote the canonization of our beloved founder, Father Michael J. McGivney.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submits this resolution at the 126th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, seeking the support and endorsement of all other jurisdictions regarding this cause for sainthood.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers:	Adopted
Past State Deputies:	Adopted
Resolutions Committee:	Adopted
State Council:	Adopted

Resolution Number 11

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To encourage every member of the Louisiana Jurisdiction to openly promote the Knights of Columbus' position regarding "Pro-Life", and to pray the rosary for an end to abortion.

WHEREAS: The Order of the Knights of Columbus has pledged its continued involvement by stating, "We will be involved until no more babies die and until no more women cry", the slogan currently used by the U. S. Conference of Catholic Bishops; and,

WHEREAS: There are over 34,000 brother knights in the Louisiana Jurisdiction that are a part of the same order that has pledged to remain involved through action and prayer.

WHEREAS: The U. S. Conference of Catholic Bishops as called upon all Catholics to vote responsibly as "Faithful Citizens," The members of the Louisiana State Council pledge our full support to the Bishops in this endeavor.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 at their 103rd Annual Meeting, renew its pledge to remain active in the Pro-Life Movement, to remain persistent and determined and to pray the rosary of our Blessed Mother, to bring an end to abortion and for the right to life of EVERY human being.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT, this resolution be sent to the entire delegation of Congressional representatives from the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 12

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

Purpose: To support and promote the cause for the canonization of his holiness Pope John Paul II and

WHEREAS: On June 28, 2006, in the Basilica of St. John Lateran, during the first vespers of the solemnity of Sts. Peter and Paul, the cause was officially opened for the beatification and canonization of our most beloved Bishop and Pope, John Paul II, by Cardinal Ruini, Vicar for Rome and

WHEREAS: The process of documenting the life and virtues of a holy man or woman cannot begin until 5 years after death, insuring that the person has an enduring reputation for sanctity among the faithful, can be waived by the Supreme Pontiff, and has been waived on only two occasions and

WHEREAS: Pope Benedict XVI has waived all five years of the waiting period, allowing the Cause for Beatification and Canonization to begin, if there is no objection by the Roman Dicasteries and

WHEREAS: During this first phase the Postulation established by the diocese, or religious institute, to promote the Cause must gather testimony about the life and virtues of the Servant of God. The public and private writings must be collected and examined. This documentary phase can take many years and concludes with the judgment of a diocesan tribunal and

WHEREAS: Pope John Paul II supported the Knights of Columbus with his love and many blessings, and the Knights of Columbus always answered his requests in a positive way and

WHEREAS: The brother knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction will support the Cause for Beatification and Canonization of our beloved Pontiff, Pope John Paul II with prayers and Holy Petitions, and

WHEREAS: If our beloved Pope John Paul II is elevated to the Honors of the Alter, brother knights' world wide shall rejoice in jubilation.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting, support and promote the canonization of Pope John Paul II.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council submits this resolution at the 126th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, and is seeking the support and endorsement of all other jurisdictions regarding this cause for the sainthood of Pope John Paul II.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 13

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To remind Councils of Louisiana Jurisdiction to promote, support and foster Vocations.

WHEREAS: Councils are requested to concentrate vocations committee efforts on the priesthood, the diaconate and religious life; and

WHEREAS: Councils are requested to implement the minimal six-point program for vocations within their councils. The six points are: 1. Celebrate World Vocations day in April or May. Special observance of Vocations Awareness Week in October. Regular prayers for vocations at every council meeting, family meals and other suitable times, 4. Attendance at regular masses for vocations, 5. Cooperation with the family life committee in getting the vocations message into homes, and 6. Participation in the Refund Support Vocations Program (RSVP); and

WHEREAS: Councils are urged to join the Refund Support Vocations Program (RSVP), through which councils receive incentives for providing and individual seminarian or postulant with meaningful financial or moral support; and

WHEREAS: Councils are urged to obtain and distribute vocations material or show one of several audiovisuals in support of church vocations; and

WHEREAS: Councils are urged to hold a vocations fair and invite the young people of their parish or community to attend and learn more about the religious vocations opportunities available to them; and

WHEREAS: It is suggested that councils arrange for local youngsters, particularly altar servers, to visit a nearby seminary, meet some of the seminarians and get a feel for what it means to prepare for the priesthood; and

WHEREAS: It is a known fact that the priesthood is on the decline with fewer numbers entering religious orders.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting, pledge to renew our efforts and make a conscience effort to respond to the constant call for active involvement, by the Knights of Columbus, in the work of the Church in the area of vocations.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers:	Adopted
Past State Deputies:	Adopted
Resolutions Committee:	Adopted
State Council:	Adopted

Resolution Number 14

BY: Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To commend, Reverend Monsignor Carson Lacaze, Associate State Chaplain, for his dedicated service to the Louisiana Knights of Columbus.

WHEREAS: Monsignor Lacaze has served our Church in many roles as a Priest with extreme devotion, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Lacaze is recognized as a loving and compassionate spiritual leader by his flock and the entire membership of the Louisiana Knights of Columbus, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Lacaze has showed pride and satisfaction as a member of Our Great Order and has showed support to our programs, activities and many projects.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting commends, Reverend Monsignor Carson Lacaze, Associate State Chaplain for his outstanding dedication to our church and his true dedication to the Knights of Columbus, of the State of Louisiana.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that the Knights of Columbus of the Louisiana State Council, pledge their continued prayers and support to Reverend Monsignor Carson Lacaze.

Respectfully submitted

/s/ Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolution Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 15

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: **To Commend John “Jack” O’Reilly, PSD, and Supreme Board Member for his appointment as Supreme Treasurer; and**

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly has provided exemplary leadership and guidance in fostering new council development and outstanding membership growth during his tenure; and

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly’s leadership continues to strengthen the Order’s support of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all priests and religious, proudly proclaiming the Order as the right arm of the Church; and

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly, has been instrumental in the Order’s Commitment to the Leadership in the “RESPECT LIFE” movement; and

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly has been instrumental in seeing the Order’s Insurance Program continue to grow to vastly exceed the original intent of our Founder.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd Annual Meeting, commends Supreme Treasurer John “Jack” O’Reilly for his outstanding leadership, dedication to our church and his true concern for the Order.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 125th Annual Meeting seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Board Member John “Jack” O’Reilly.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council : Adopted

Resolution Number 16

To: All member Councils in the Louisiana Jurisdiction of the Knights of Columbus, State Family members, and Past State Deputies
From: Archbishop Blenk Council #1905, Gretna, Louisiana
Subject: To Commend the Reverend Francis J. Carabello, Chaplain of the Archdiocese of New Orleans, for his 40 years in the Priesthood.

WHEREAS: Father Carabello has served our Church in many roles as Priest with extreme devotion to the Church and the People of the Church, and in the spirit of Father Michael J. McGivney, as a spiritual Advisor, and

WHEREAS: Father Carabello has earned the respect and confidence of Archbishop Alfred C. Hughes by his continued appointment as Pastor of Saint Joseph Church in Gretna, Louisiana for 28 years, and

WHEREAS: Father Carabello has been a loyal supporter of Columbianism to the Louisiana Jurisdiction as Chaplain of the Archdiocese of New Orleans.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Knights of Columbus of the Louisiana State Council offer all their prayers and support in making the tenure of Chaplain Father Carabello a great success.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies-

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers:	Adopted
Past State Deputies:	Adopted
Resolutions Committee:	Adopted
State Council :	Adopted

Resolution Number 17

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To recognize Past State Deputy Joseph Francis Polito,

WHEREAS: In the past fraternal year, Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, has called to his eternal reward, Joseph Francis Polito, Past State Deputy and

WHEREAS: PSD Polito served the Louisiana State Council as State Deputy from 1996-1998, brother Joe also served the State Council in a number of positions with distinction, and

WHEREAS: PSD Polito, a parishioner of St. Thomas More Catholic Church in Baton Rouge, served on the Parish Council for many years, chairing several committees and fund-raising events, and

WHEREAS: PSD Polito's community involvement included serving on the Executive Committee of the Muscular Dystrophy Association of Baton Rouge, and

WHEREAS: PSD Polito was a charter member of Msgr. Dominic Blasco Council 3298 in Baton Rouge. PSD Polito was a member of the Knights of Columbus since 1950, he was extremely dedicated and served faithfully in many local and state positions, and

WHEREAS: PSD Polito was honored by Pope John Paul II in 1992 as a Knight of St. Gregory the Great, and

WHEREAS: PSD Polito is survived by his wife of 52 years, Merle Alello Polito, and leaves behind his children and grandchildren, and

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT: We the Knights of Columbus, duly assembled in the 103rd State Council Meeting in Kenner, Louisiana, do humbly submit to the will of Almighty God, in calling our brother, Joseph Francis Polito, to his eternal reward, but desire to show our appreciation for his dedication to the Order by our admired PSD Joe Polito, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT: We convey upon his widow, Merle, and the family of Brother Polito, our deepest sympathy on their loss, and an assurance that PSD Joe will always be remembered in our prayers, and in our hearts, we pray that his soul shall rest in the peace of our Lord, Jesus Christ and a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Brother Polito's Family.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council : Adopted

Resolution Number 18

BY: The Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To modify Section 4:9 of the State Council By-Laws

WHEREAS: SECTION 4:9 states that, "The State Deputy, at least 120 days before meeting date, shall request councils to submit resolutions; he shall appoint the Resolutions Committee at least 90 days before meeting; copies of the resolutions submitted shall be sent to each council by no later than March 20th." And,

WHEREAS: SECTION 4:9 shall be amended to state, "The State Deputy shall request councils to submit resolutions for consideration to the State Advocate by March 1st. Upon review by the Elected State Officers and Past State Deputy Advisory Board, resolutions will be sent to councils by March 20th. The State Deputy shall appoint by April 2nd, a Resolution Committee to convene at the Annual Meeting of the State Council.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Elected State Officers and The Past State Deputies assembled at the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council in Kenner, Louisiana, May 2nd, 3rd and 4th, 2008, do hereby agree to the amendment of the State By-Laws, Section 4:9 to state that, "The State Deputy shall request councils to submit resolutions for consideration to the State Advocate by March 1st. Upon review by the Elected State Officers and Past State Deputy Advisory Board, resolutions will be sent to councils by March 20th. The State Deputy shall appoint by April 2nd, a Resolution Committee to convene at the Annual Meeting of the State Council. And

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, this amendment will clarify the resolution process for future leaders of the Louisiana State Council and allow the State Deputy reasonable time to appoint committee members to the Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers:	Adopted
Past State Deputies:	Adopted
Resolutions Committee:	Adopted
State Council :	Adopted

Resolution Number 19

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To recognize the efforts of Former Master Elmic Pierre Leger, and

WHEREAS: In the past fraternal year, Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, has called to his eternal reward, Elmic Pierre Leger, Former Master of Louisiana District No. 1 on December 14, 2007, at the age of 84, and

WHEREAS: Former Master Leger served the Louisiana State Council as District Deputy, as a member of a major degree team, and served the State Council in other positions and

WHEREAS: Former Master Leger served Msgr. Gassler Assembly as Faithful Navigator and was a Charter Member of Immaculate Conception Council No. 6326 and served the council as Grand Knight, and

WHEREAS: Former Master Leger was active within his community of Denham Springs, working with the Little League and Scouting, and

WHEREAS: Former Master Leger was a parishioner of Immaculate Conception Catholic Church in Denham Springs. He served as a Eucharistic Minister. Lector, was a member of the Bereavement Committee and served as facilities manager after his retirement and

WHEREAS: Former Master Leger was a veteran of World War II, serving the USA in the Army Air Corps, and

WHEREAS: Former Master Leger is survived by his wife Waldine, known as "Wally," and their three sons Donald, Richard, and Sammy, and

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT: We convey upon his widow, and his children, our deepest sympathy on their loss, and an assurance that Former Master Leger will always be remembered in our prayers, and in our hearts, we pray that his soul shall rest in the peace of Our Lord, Jesus Christ.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolutions Committee: Adopted

State Council : Adopted

Resolution Number 20

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

PURPOSE: To congratulate Msgr. Michael Gerard Duca as the new Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Shreveport, and

WHEREAS: The Louisiana State Council offers our sincerest best wishes and welcomes Bishop-elect Michael Duca to Louisiana, and offers our complete support in his ministry, and

WHEREAS: Bishop-elect Duca has served the Diocese of Dallas in a number of capacities, Bishop-elect Duca has been a priest for 30 years. He was born on June 5, 1952 and was ordained on April 29, 1978, and

WHEREAS: The Knights of Columbus of the Louisiana State Council will pray for Bishop-elect Duca for all of his endeavors, and offer any assistance to Bishop-elect Duca that he may deem necessary to further his ministry and,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, 2008 of their 103rd, Annual Meeting, congratulates Bishop-elect Michael Gerard Duca for his appointment as Bishop of the Diocese of Shreveport.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolution Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Resolution Number 21

BY: District of Louisiana Biennial Convention
Delegates in Gonzales, LA.

WHEREAS: The Knights of Columbus Fourth Degree did author and submit a resolution to amend the Pledge of Allegiance as set forth in Public Law relating to the use of the flag to include the words, "Under God."

AND WHEREAS: The resolution was adopted by both Houses of Congress and was signed by President Dwight D. Eisenhower on Flag Day, June 14, 1954.

AND WHEREAS: President Eisenhower said: "These words will remind Americans that despite our great physical strength we must remain humble. They will help us to keep constantly in our minds and hearts the spiritual and moral principles which alone give dignity to man and upon which our way of life is founded."

AND WHEREAS: There are those individuals who have petitioned the courts to remove any mention of God and that a few liberal judges have shown an interest to side with the Atheistic belief of a few.

BE IT RESOLVED: That the Sir Knights assembled in Gonzales, Louisiana, for its 29th Biennial Meeting on April 5th and 6th, believe that it is as true today as it was over fifty years ago and that we will continue to honor our Creator and we will strive to maintain this commitment to future generations. We will oppose any change to alter the Pledge of Allegiance.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the brother knights assembled at its 103rd Annual Meeting in Kenner, Louisiana, on May 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, of 2008, do hereby join our brother knights of the 4th degree in this very important endeavor and pledge to remit this resolution to the Supreme Council for its consideration at its Annual Meeting to be held in Quebec City, Canada.

Respectfully Submitted:

/s/ Elected State Officers, Past State Deputies & Master

ACTION TAKEN:

Elected State Officers: Adopted

Past State Deputies: Adopted

Resolution Committee: Adopted

State Council: Adopted

Worthy State Deputy and my Brother Knights, this concludes the report of the Resolutions Committee. The Committee wishes to thank you, the members of the State Council, for allowing us to serve you and our Order.

Respectfully Submitted,
/s/ John F. Boudreaux
John F. Boudreaux
State Advocate/Chairman

~~Edwin Bonial, Council 9753~~
~~Rellius J. Boudreaux, Council 1208~~
John F. Dalton, Council 1724
~~Allen J. Duplantis, Council 9281~~
Samuel F. Kennedy, Council 6057
Louis E. Leblanc, Council 9933
Michael J. Rodrigue, Council 13819
Henry J. Sepulveda, Council 4085
Steven M. Seybert, Council 3857
Paul A. Vonder Haar, Council 2878
~~Paul T. Waguespaek, Council 9107~~
Steve Thomas, PSD Advisor

Summary of Action by the Committee: Resolutions #1 through #21: Adoption by State Officers, Adoption by Past State Deputies, Adoption by Committee, Adoption by State Council.

Resolution 9, 17, and 18 were amended.

Attending Committee Members:
John Dalton, Council 1724
Samuel Kennedy, Council 6057
Louie Leblanc, Council 9933
Mike Rodrigue, Council 13819
Henry Sepulveda, Council 4085
Steven Seybert, Council 3857
Paul Vonderham, Council 2878

Wardens Committee Report

To: Officers and members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.

The WARDENS COMMITTEE met in Hall "C" of the Pontchartrain Center, Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd, 2008, at 4:00 p.m. The committee's responsibilities were to verify that only convention registered individuals were allowed to attend any and all ticketed events. The Wardens Committee also served as guards during the business sessions of the State Council.

The Warden Committee would like to thank State Deputy Don Fontenot for the opportunity to serve the order, as well as Convention Co-Chairmen Donald Ducote and David Guillot for his efforts in securing a functional facility for the convention.

**Respectfully submitted,
/s/ Ronnie Boudreaux
Ronnie Boudreaux
State Warden**

Joseph R. Bergeron, Council 2875
Bruce L. Coulon, Council 2395
David C. Groce, Council 3622
Aubrey Hotard, Council 10800
Henry R. Jobin, Council 3411
Richard T. Kimball, Council 13349
Peter A. Mahfouz, II, Council 1134
Thomas O'Connor, Council 4156
Nason J. Vidrine, Council 6958
Leonard M. Waguespack, Council 1514
Roy F. Walker, Council 3470

Program Director Report

To the Officers and Members of the 103rd State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana Jurisdiction of the Knights of Columbus assembled in Kenner, Louisiana on May 2nd -4th, 2008.

It has been an honor and a privilege to serve as your State Program Director this past two years. The new programs I put forth were the Pool Tournament and the Adult Free Throw and they are progressing very well. I hope they will continue to grow. I am sure the service programs will enhance our State Programs when given time. I also started a bimonthly email reminders of when reports are due and upcoming program events. I have received many positive responses from councils and members thanking me for my reminders. I want to thank all of my Directors and Chairmen for their hard work and dedication in making all of the state programs work.

State Family Meeting

The State Family Meeting was held in Thibodaux in June 29th- July 1st 2008. I met with my Directors and talked about the goals of the upcoming fraternal year. I asked them to please inform me of any changes they had made on their grading forms and stressed any deadlines that need to be met. Thanks guys for a job well done.

Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminar

State Deputy Don Fontenot held two KCLS, one in Natchitoches and the next day in Gonzales. I presented a Power Point Presentation on the Service Program Award. I tried to encourage councils to participate in this program. I also had a table presentation with examples of past service award winners. I gave out flyers in their packets explaining the program. Special thanks to Brother John Boudreaux, State Advocate for running the power point presentation. The Christmas Card Campaign was added to the Church Program. Councils were asked to send religious cards to their parish priests and religious in their area. The winter State Family Meeting was held in Hammond where the directors refreshed and touched based on their upcoming events and deadlines. This was addressed to the District Deputies and Area Coordinators. Again it was stressed for them to promote the Service Program Awards. I presented a flyer on tips on how to do the service program and it was included in their packet. P.S.D. Leo Segalla Sr. gave a talk on a new program called Camp Joshua. Camp

Joshua is a pro-life leadership camp for high school students.

Catholic Youth Leadership Award

The C.Y.L.A. Program continues to be highly successful. We had 100% participation from the areas of the state. The program was enhanced by adding two new placements of awards. Each girl and boy was awarded \$4000 for 1st place, \$3000 for 2nd place, and \$2000 for 3rd place. I want to give special thanks to Brother Wayne Lemoine for his hard work in chairing this program.

Youth Programs

The Soccer Challenge and The Alcohol and Substance Abuse Poster Contest were very successful programs. Thanks to the hard work of Delmas Forbes, State Youth Director. The Youth Freethrow is also doing very well. The District Deputies and the Grand Knight need to continue to encourage their councils to participate in these programs. Thanks to all who participated.

Grand Knights Day

Grand Knights Day was held in Lafayette on January 27th, 2008. The Worthy Directors gave their reports. The State Gumbo Contest and the Acompano Raffle was held. The parade of councils for Y.E.P. was also held. Thanks to all the councils that donated money for the youth.

In conclusion, I would like to thank the State Office Staff and the Worthy State Deputy for allowing me to conduct our new programs. I thank all the Directors who worked so hard to conduct the programs.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Frank E. Chase

Frank E. Chase

State Program Director

Church Director Report

To the Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual State Convention of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Kenner, May 4-6, 2007.

At the end of my first year as Church Director for the Louisiana State Council, I send you greetings and many blessings of our Lord Jesus Christ. I have been pleased to see the level of involvement of our local councils in their individual parishes and in their communities. You need to be proud of the work you are doing in the names of the Knights of Columbus and the Catholic faith. The support that you give to the priests in your area helps to uphold the good name of the Knights of Columbus and the works that we do. Jesus said that people would know his own by the love they have for one another. You show that love every time you do a fundraiser to help someone in need. I invite you to share your enthusiasm for the Knights of Columbus with your neighbors and friends, those good men of the Catholic faith, so that they can feel the joy that you feel when you have just finished helping others.

Our young Catholic boys are in need of good examples of what being a Catholic man can be. By your eager service, you are giving them that good example. Please continue to set that high bar of service and fellowship so that the future for the Catholic faith can be assured.

I pray that God continue to bless you in your ministry as brother Knights.

Vivat Jesus.

Yours in Christ,

/s/ Deacon Rickey Picard

Deacon Rickey Picard

Church Director

Community Director Report

To the Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual State Convention of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Kenner, May 4-6, 2007.

I want to thank State Deputy Don Fontenot for allowing me to serve as the State Community Director during the 2007-2008 fraternal year. MDF Chairman and myself attended the State Officers meetings and both made presentations to activities and goals to be accomplished this fraternal year. KCLS were conducted and presentations were made by the State Program Chairman Frank Chase on behalf of the Community Activity Director.

MDF Chairman Lloyd Meyers promoted and wrote articles detailing the campaign and its progress. A list of councils compiled by Brother Meyers that were entitled to receive points on the Community Activity form for the year ending March 31, 2008 deadline.

At the State Officers Meetings, I made presentations with ideas for council projects for the coming year and discussed questions on the activity report. I noted that some councils do much in their communities, but, do not take time to fill and mail their report by the April 5th deadline.

There were a total of 119 council reports received by the deadline which is disappointing since there are about 300 councils in the state. I ask, are the council not reporting ashamed of what there councils do in their respective communities? Now one thing that I am very happy to report are the 30 councils that did receive 100 points this is about 1/4th of councils reporting. I do have a special thanks to all councils that turned in their reports.

Again as in previous years, some councils do not follow the instruction on questions 6 thru 10. This can be a result of them not receiving 100 points. One other matter I bring up is the poor handwriting which makes the text difficult to read. Always print or type.

Many thanks to Robert Boudreaux, Susan Camel and Gloria Richard for their help during this past year. My friends to a job well done.

Thanks to Program Chairman Frank Chase for all his help and support during the fraternal year.

I also extend my gratitude to all the Elected State Officers, Grand Knights and all my brother Knights that helped make this a successful Columbian Year.

VIVAT JESUS!

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Larry K. Lemoine

Larry K. Lemoine

Community Activity Director

Council Director Report

I would like to take this moment to thank out State Deputy Don Fontenot for giving me the opportunity to serve as Council Activities Chairman. I have truly enjoyed serving. We are constantly trying to improve council activities by finding events more brothers can participate.

Softball: Softball is the first event of the Knights of Columbus Activity Year. This year's tournament was held in Carencro, LA., at Pelican Park. Miles Miller was Chairman, and did an awesome job as usual. There were fourteen regular teams, twelve veteran teams and four coed teams. Everyone that participates in these events have fun.

State Horseshoe: We traveled to Mire, LA for our State Horseshoe Tournament. Mire Council did a good job getting everything set up including handling the brackets. It was very warm and the Good Lord provided a rains storm to cool us off. The tournament was finished on time. Participation in this event has always been good and will probably stay at this level. Seventy-eight councils participated in the area and state events.

Golf: Another popular event is Golf. Acadian Hills and The Farm gave us the opportunity to have a great weekend. The weather was good and the company of our Brother Knights was great. Marshall Miller took this event head on. He did a great job. This is probably the hardest event to handle. I know everyone who took part had a great time, because a bad day playing golf is better than a good day at work.

Sixty-six Councils participated. Over one hundred eighty individuals took part. We had brothers of all ages participating.

As Director for Council Activity I will try to keep this event on a date that will avoid LSU Football Games when possible.

Bowling: The Bowling Tournament took place in Houma. It takes three weekends for this tournament in order to give all of our Brothers the opportunity to participate in this event. Larry Miller has been the Chairman of this event for many years, along with men from his Council 32, Lafayette, LA. Larry does a great job to keep things running smooth.

There were eighty-three councils taking part. We will keep moving this event around the state when bowling establishments are available.

Nine Ball Tournament: One of our newest events was held at the White Diamonds Pool Hall in Lafayette, LA. My wife and I handled registration for this state event. This event is really catching on and has

increased in attendance from last year. This is a good event for our older members to participate. The people at White Diamonds are excellent. We had seventeen councils participate with fifty members participating.

Basketball: Basketball Tournament was held in Metairie with the gracious help of Council 9347. The chairman of this event was a great host. Hopefully we will be able to have 2009 tournament there also. It is very difficult to find gyms. We require two gyms on Saturday and one on Sunday. This event needs some help from our younger Brother Knights to step up our entries. Older members are dropping out. Eleven regular teams in regular division and seven veterans took park. Seventeen councils were represented.

Adult Free Throw: Adult Free Throw also was held in Metairie. This second year for this event. We will give this event another year for increased participation. We had thirty-six councils state wide to participate in area and state tournaments. This is a very low turnout. This event was selected as a chance for older members to get there points on the grading from. Help us out there to keep this going.

Gumbo Cook Off: Every council has good cooks. The cook off finals takes place at Grand Knights Day in Lafayette. We had some great gumbo this year. This year's gumbo was Chicken and Sausage. Thanks to all of the councils throughout the state who took part in there area gumbo cook off. There were seventy-one councils who cooked some great gumbo throughout the state.

As Council Activity Director I would like to thank our Office Administrator Robert Boudreaux and his staff for there guidance and help throughout the year. Robert and his staff compile the information for all of these events.

The thing we need now is participation. Councils need to look at there grading forms in the beginning of the KC year and plan events needed to get points in the different categories.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Ralph Comeaux

Ralph Comeaux

State Council Activity Director

Family Life Director Report

To the officers and members of the 103rd State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Kenner on May 2nd, 3rd and 4th.

It has been an honor and a rewarding experience of Vivian and I to serve with the administration of Worthy State Deputy Donald Fontenot.

Our main interest is promoting Family Life in the Councils by encouraging each council Family Director to participate in the Family of the Month Program by honoring a family each month and sending the entry form to Supreme Council. We also ask each council to promote Gods Love in their married life and to submit a Family of The Year nominee.

The total number of activity report forms sent in to be graded was 127, and there was 32 councils scoring 100 points.

The total number of nominations sent in for the Family of the Year was 85. We would like to commend the councils that submitted entries and there support of the Family Life Program.

Finally, I would like to thank Michael Heath for filling in for me at the end of the fraternal year, as I was unable to fulfill my committment to serve the state family.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Charles G. Guidry

Charles G. Guidry

Family Life Director

Youth Director Report

To the Officers and Members of the 103 Annual State Convention of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Kenner on May 2-4, 2008.

Thanks to our Worthy State Deputy Donald Fontenot for his confidence to reappoint me as State Youth Director to serve the Louisiana Jurisdiction during this fraternal year. I am appreciative for all support and encouragement I received from our Worthy State Deputy and other State Officers. In addition I wish to express my thanks and gratitude to our State Office Administrator Robert Boudreaux, Susan Camel and Gloria Richard for the assistance they gave me during this fraternal year.

Throughout the year I presented some of our youth programs at our State Officers Meeting and Grand Knight's Day. The main goal was to try to give members of the State Officers and Council leaders with helpful ideas and suggestions in implement these programs. Our State Program Director Frank Chase also presented our youth programs at Knight of Columbus Leadership Seminars.

Just as the year began it was time to start to start promoting our Knights of Columbus Soccer Challenge. This year we had more Councils participated in the Soccer Challenge and I am confident that we will see this program continue to grow over the next several years. Our State Soccer Challenge was once held in Baton Rouge at Burbank Soccer Complex. For the second year in row the Baton Rouge Soccer Association was very cooperative with us in trying to make our event a success. I want to express my thanks to two Area Coordinators- Vince Whittington and Vernon Ducote who served as Assistant Chairmans in helping to plan and implement this event. In addition I wish to express my many thanks to the Brother Knights and some of their wives from the Baton Rouge Area who assisted with the State Soccer Challenge. This event was run very smoothly and this year we were able to feed all participants and their guests that attended this event. However there is some work that needs to be done to try to encourage even more of our State Finalist to attend our State Soccer Challenge. Immediately following the State Soccer Challenge we evaluated the event and more importantly came up with some suggestions that hopefully will gain more participation in this program in the coming years.

Our Knights of Columbus Free Throw Contest continues to be a very successful program conducted for the youth of our state. Our State Free Throw Contest was held at Tuerlings High School in Lafayette on March 15, 2008. Many thanks to our State Office Administrator Robert Boudreaux did an outstanding job he continues to do in helping to plan and run this event. I would like to thank the many Brother Knights and wives from the Lafayette Area who helped in hosting this event. This event was well attended by boys and girls from all parts of the State. For the second time in recent memory one of our participants Christian Bartlett from Council 9973 in Slidell shot a perfect 25 of 25 shots and will automatically declared as one of the Knights of Columbus International Free Throw Contest by the Supreme Council.

One of my goals at the beginning of the fraternal year was to try to encourage event more Councils to support and participate in our Substance Abuse Poster Contest. This goal was accomplished due to the many Councils throughout the State who supported this program. This year every Area Coordinator forwarded their winning Area Posters from the councils within their Area. This is an outstanding program that should continue to grow over the next several years.

Our Jurisdiction continues to enjoy success with many State Youth Programs due to dedication who chairs some of our programs like: Columbian Squires, Youth Expansion Program and CYLA.

Congratulations to all of those Councils receiving 100 points and to all of the councils who took the time to complete the State Youth Grading Forms.

I would like to extend my gratitude to our State Program Frank Chase for all of the advice and support he given to me during this fraternal year. Finally thanks to all Councils and Brother Knights who has helped with and supported our youth programs throughout the year.

Vivat Jesus,

/s/ Delmas Forbes, Jr.

Delmas Forbes, Jr.

State Youth Activity Director

Membership Director Report

The Worthy State Deputy's theme again this year was Invest Promote Communicate and the Membership team work under the theme "Power Knights" to go along with his theme. With both theme's in mind we set forth to recruit 1800 new members into our great order. At the State family meeting the District Deputies and Area Coordinators were instructed on the aspects of the program and their responsibilities to make the program successful. In addition the Supreme Regional Program Consultant Bro. Bill Sukel held training classes for the District Deputies and stressed membership recruitment and retention.

At the 2 KCLS functions our Worthy State Deputy Don Fontenot and I presented the materials to the Membership Directors throughout the state. The program consisted of forming 8 Power Knight Teams in each council. Each team would have a membership leader and the each team would be urged to recruit 1 new member per month. In addition the team members on each team would assist the leader in retention of current members on the council roster and their team members. Every council was encouraged to begin recruitment of new members immediately. A schedule for Membership Blitz's was given and included Blitz's in the months of August, October, January and March. In addition the membership director gave each council present an opportunity to complete the Retention committee form and return back to the State Officers present. This was very helpful throughout the year in making contacts back to councils to improve retention numbers.

Membership Stats for the year according to the State Calendar year as follows:

Total Councils:	290
Total Quota:	1863
Total Gain:	1118
Total Loss:	620
Net Gain:	498
% of Quota achieved:	27%

With only 1 month remaining in the Supreme calendar year we will have to work very hard to improve our numbers. A special request was from each council was sent out to recruit at least 1 new member in each council at the end of the year.

The NCD Team worked hard throughout the state in the past Columbian year. Although we had many possibilities 0 new councils were added to the State family this year.

The Retention Chairman and his team had a very busy year as well. Having loss over 600 members this year has been very worry some. Every council has continually been asked to use the Conservation Form to enable the retention chairman and his team to make contacts with every member who has a Form 1845 on file.

At Grand Knights Day the State Membership Director along with assistance from the Supreme Regional Program Consultant presented a refresher course on membership.

As membership Director for the Louisiana Jurisdiction their have been many great moments throughout this year. The many invitations to the councils to speak on membership in our great order were appreciated by both me and my wife Sonya. Everyone welcomed us with open arms and good food.

I can not end this report without thanking the State Deputy Don Fontenot for his hard work and dedication to the membership of our State. He has spent many hours calling and encouraging members to reconsider leaving our order. With his leadership he enabled all of the State Officers to move retention and recruitment to the top of their list. A special thanks to the State Warden who on many occasions was out front making membership his No. 1 priority.

And to Robert Boudreaux and his staff at the State Office I thank you for all your time and hard work preparing the necessary materials for all of our programs.

VIVAT JESUS

/s/ Joel R. Ocmand

Joel R. Ocmand

State Membership Director

Acompano Chairman Report

To the officers and members of the 102nd State Convention meeting in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4th, 5th, and 6th of 2007.

The Acompano Raffle had dismal performance this past year . Between councils , assemblies and some Ladies Auxillaries the raffle picked up a little \$35,000.00 dollars.

After \$2,000.00 expense's and sale commissions between councils and assemblies the winner's and seminarians received a total of \$15,000.00 respectly.

Due to the timing of this report I don't have the lisit of winner's and council numbers. All information was turned in previously.

It has been a pleasure serving under the Administration of State Deputy Donald Fontenot and my Brother Knight's.

Vivat Jesus.

Respectfully submitted

/ s / Richard J. Vidrine

Richard J. Vidrine

Acompano Chairman

Ceremonials Chairman Report

As the Immediate Past State Deputy, I was honored to accept the position of Ceremonials Chairman for our Worthy State Deputy. The major responsibility of the Ceremonials Chairman began with the scheduling of the Major Degrees for July 2007 through June 2008, scheduling six months at a time.

In order to achieve our membership goals and build strength in our state, ceremonials have proven to be one of the most important activities. The Councils on the local level and Districts play an important part of ceremonials. This is where the Candidates are indoctrinated into our Order and where the first impression is obtained of our Order. We must continue to improve our exemplification skills to continue improvement. As of November of 2006, the new first degree was a requirement of ALL First Degree Teams. Unfortunately, all teams have not been certified as to date. If your team has been re-certified for the new first degree, please have your District Deputy fill out the required form to have you officially certified. If not certified please do so.

The State is blessed to have four major degree teams and one second degree team. They work hard to make sure every candidate is exemplified with honor and dignity. The major degree teams are from the Baton Rouge, New Orleans, Lafayette and Lake Charles areas. We have one second degree team from Natchitoches, but several areas are training to have their own second degree teams, i.e. Shreveport and Houma areas. In addition we have three talented Conferring Officers.

Since January 2007, there have been no second and third degrees scheduled on the same day. I believe that this has been a change that was long time coming. The degrees, both second and third have been well attended and very receptive of all of our brother Knights.

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



MAJOR DEGREES HELD THIS FRATERNAL YEAR

Date	Area	Host	Team	CO
8/19/2007	A/B	2409	Baton Rouge	Faulk
8/26/2007	G/H	12997	New Orleans	Donlon
9/23/2007	K/I	1357	Lake Charles	Laborde
10/7/2006	D	7355	Lafayette	Faulk
10/28/2007	J	8058	Baton Rouge	Faulk
11/4/2007	C	9973	Lafayette	Laborde
1/6/2008	E/F	969	New Orleans	Donlon
2/17/2008	A/B/C	13425	Lafayette	Faulk
3/30/2008	G/H/I	10293	Baton Rouge	Donlon
4/13/2008	J	3208	Lafayette	Faulk
4/20/2008	K/L	12103	Lake Charles	Laborde
5/18/2008	D	7355	New Orleans	Robillard

My sincere thanks go to our Brother Knights who took time away from their families to do this most important work for our Order. My Co-Chair, Cliff McCain, Team Captains Dennis Cass, N.O. Team; Anthony Michelli, B.R. Team; Russell Sonnier, Lafayette Team; Percy Armentor, L.C. Team. Also, thanks to our C.O.'s Brother Curley Faulk, Bobby Donlon and Dr. Walter Laborde. Many thanks also to the Worthy State Deputy and Elected State Officers who assisted me throughout this fraternal year.

Respectfully Submitted,
/s/ Don Cabbage
Don Cabbage, IPSD
Ceremonials Chairman

CYLA Chairman Report

The Catholic Youth Leadership Award Program is one of the most dynamic and rewarding programs that the State Council offers to the Membership. CYLA places an emphasis on Catholic values, scholastic achievement, athletics, and leadership in the areas of church, school and community. Catholic seniors throughout the state of Louisiana are eligible to participate in the CYLA program. The only requirement is that they must be nominated by a council within the Louisiana jurisdiction. Each council that participates in the CYLA program will find it to be both rewarding and fulfilling. Giving outstanding Catholic seniors the opportunity to compete for cash prizes, awards, and recognition is the very foundation of the CYLA program.

The CYLA program begins to take shape at the state officers' meeting held in June. CYLA is discussed at the Knights of Columbus leadership seminar held in July. The CYLA packets are mailed out to the council CYLA chairman or Grand Knight in November. Appeals are made on behalf of CYLA at the state officers' meeting and at Grand Knights' day, encouraging councils to participate in the program. Councils that anticipate in the program turn in their nomination forms to the Area Coordinators. Area Coordinators conduct their respective area competition and award one boy and one girl the distinction of being an area winner as well as a state finalist. The Area Coordinator then sends the nomination forms the finalist to the state chairman. A total of 24 finalists will compete for the state championship. The state chairman appoints ten state level judges who will grade the nomination forms of the finalists and conduct the verbal competition held in April. Then the copies of the nomination forms are mailed to the state judges for grading. Upon completion by the state judges, the scores are tallied by the state chairman and are used as part of the overall score of the finalist.

It is cogent to note that this year, again, we did not utilize the council reimbursement feature which allowed a rebate of up to \$50 per finalist in each council who nominated a finalist, and awarded them a cash prize. Because the CYLA program is funded by YEP, and due to decreased state revenues as a result of many councils being affected from the hurricanes in 2005, a budgetary decision was made by the State Council to forgo the rebates as not to place undue strain on the already limited

finances. Not surprisingly, there were no complaints by any councils regarding the absence of rebates. The moratorium on the rebate feature will continue until further notice.

Nearly 140 councils participated in the program this year. With this year's program, we saw that nearly every student nominee utilized the online interactive nomination form found at the state web site. This allows for a neater and more standardized application to be produced, permitting the maximum room for content to describe the nominee's activities and accomplishments. We will continue to streamline the online form and encourage all councils to promote its use. All councils should discard any old paper forms they may have in their files and wait for the new issue of the paper forms they will receive in their new packets, should they choose to use paper forms for their nominees. The use of old forms is strongly discouraged because of the changes in format and of the confusion it tends to create. Please do not use the old forms!

The State CYLA Finals were held at the Lafayette Catholic Diocesan office in Lafayette on April 13, 2008. Registration began at 8:00 a.m. and concluded at 8:45 a.m. The verbal interviews began at 10 a.m.. Lunch was served at noon, provided by St. Peter's Council from Carencro. Judging continued at 1 p.m.. The interviews concluded at 3:30 p.m.. The state deputy awarded all of the finalists a check in the amount of \$500 as their area level winnings. Pictures of the finalists were taken and all area coordinators in attendance had the opportunity to have a picture taken with their finalists. The auditing committee tallied the scores and presented the scores to the state chairman and a winner in the boy and girl division was declared by the state chairman.

In a similar situation to last year, where the State Winners were both from the same Council, this year, they Area, that is, Area D. William Dunckelman and Lindsay Walker, both from Houma, were the boy and girl winners this year. They received their 1st place winnings of \$4,000 each at the State Convention banquet in Kenner on May 3rd. William will be attending LSU this fall and will want to attend law school. He also has political aspirations. Lindsay also plans to attend LSU and then attend dental school there, hoping to specialize in orthodontics.

The 2nd Place winners were Richard Labranche, Jr. and Danielle Dubois. They received their \$3,000 prize money at the State finals. The 3rd Place winners were Eric Manuel and Brianna Horton, and they re-

ceived \$2,000 each that day, as well.

The 24 Finalists for the 2008 Competition were as follows:

GIRLS

1	Michelle Richard	Area A	District 3	Council 8546
2	Katie Vedros	Area B	District 8	Council 3091
3	Lauren Fereday	Area C	District 10	Council 9973
4	Lindsay Walker	Area D	District 19	Council 13819
5	Amy Waguespack	Area E	District 25	Council 1514
6	Danielle Dubois	Area F	District 27	Council 3743
7	Marie Resweber	Area G	District 32	Council 12997
8	Samantha Cook	Area H	District 37	Council 6057
9	Anne Fontenot	Area I	District 45	Council 1754
10	Brianna Horton	Area J	District 48	Council 3353
11	Emily Tassin	Area K	District 54	Council 9294
12	Siobhan Fabio	Area L	District 59	Council 9085

BOYS

1	Garrett Napier	Area A	District 4	Council 3246
2	John Abbate	Area B	District 9	Council 9623
3	Richard Labranche, Jr	Area C	District 12	Council 10178
4	William Dunckelman	Area D	District 16	Council 9338
5	Erik Haydel	Area E	District 26	Council 10744
6	Jeffrey Roussel	Area F	District 27	Council 3298
7	Adam Mayon	Area G	District 31	Council 6211
8	Eric Manuel	Area H	District 38	Council 7275
9	Derek Fontenot	Area I	District 45	Council 1754
10	William Laborde	Area J	District 50	Council 3208
11	Jeffrey Jeansonne	Area K	District 55	Council 1357
12	Christopher Diamond	Area L	District 59	Council 9085

This year's judges for the State finals were Liz Boudreaux, Nancy Briley, Andrea Chase, Paul DeMahy, Ken Ducote, Linda Lemoine, Joel Ocmant, Cliff McCain, Edmond Twohig, Joan Twohig and Beverly Hains. In addition, many members of the State Family were present at the Finals to assist in the logistics of the proceedings. A sincere thanks to all who gave of their time and resources!

This year's program had about 1100 Catholic senior students participating. The total amount of funds distributed in the program by the State Council amounted to \$30,000. The funds provided to the program are generated through YEP. We are grateful to all of the councils who contribute to YEP which allows us to continue with CYLA.

I wish to thank our State Deputy, Don Fontenot, for the opportunity to serve as the program's chairman for the past two years. Special thanks are also in order for all of the Councils, District Deputies and Area Coordinators for all of their generous work in promoting the program, grading the forms, making the deadlines, etc.

There is always room for improvement and I am certain that the new State CYLA Chairman will welcome your suggestions and comments.

Respectfully submitted:

/s/ Wayne Lemoine

Wayne Lemoine

State CYLA Chairman



Forms Chairman Report

To: The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

This last year has been very demanding to say the least. We are experincing the aftermaths of the two Hurricanes Katrina and Rita.

We have lost a considerable number of members who have left the state of Louisiana never to come back. These members did not leave any forwarding address and it is almost impossible to contact them.

While most of our councils follow the suspension rules some do not. Early on in the fraternal year our State Deputy asked me to help him. We sent a letter on the State Deputy's letter head to ask the member in danger of being suspended. We received a good number of replys saying that no one had contacted them about their membership being in danger.

We still have councils that do not have a retention committee. This committee should not include the Financial Secretary. It should include the trustees and the member's proposer.

I recommend that our new State Deputy keep up the pratice of sending a personal letter to the members in danger of suspension.

I would like to thank our State Deputy Don Fontenot for letting me serve in this capacity.

Vivat Jesus

/s/ Ronnie L. Boudreaux

Ronnie L. Boudreaux

State Forms Chairman



Greco Foundation Chairman Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus and Members of the Bishop Charles P. Greco Foundation assembled in Kenner, Louisiana.

The Bishop Charles P. Greco Foundation has grown in dollar amount and support over the past twenty one years in our support for vocations in the State of Louisiana. We have over one million dollars in our core investments and we continue to move toward the two million dollar mark each year. This year we gave financial support of forty four thousand dollars to the young people studing for a religious life and we look to reach the fifty thousand dollar mark next year. These successes are due to your support and the direction given by the Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

The board of directors changed the way the funds are to be disbursed in the future by disbursing the same dollar amount to each young person, without regards to the support given by the local councils. The board of directors continues to ask that every council in our jurisdiction use the RSVP program through the Supreme Council and support those young people studing for a religious life.

The memorial cards are working well and we ask that everyone continue to use the card program to remember our deceased and continue to grow the core funds of the Greco Foundation with your donations. We need to do more, but we need your help to grow the dollar amount given each year.

This past year we began with myself as chairman of the board, Ben Davidson as Secretary and Steve Thomas as Treasurer, who has done a great job handling the money and cards. The board is the elected state officers and the past state deputies.

Reports were also given by Brother Ben Davidson, Secretary and Steve Thomas, Treasurer and both reports were approved.

Vivat Jesus

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ David B. Bakeler

David B. Bakeler, PSD

Chairman Bishop Greco Foundation

Greco Foundation Financial Report

This reflects the financial report of the Greco Memorial Foundation as of May 3, 2008. During the fiscal year, all available money was invested with UBS Financial Services. All totalled, UBS is yielding an estimated average yield of 4.&% based on 13 invested instruments. Monies collected this fraternal year have been transfered from Capital One checking account to USB to maximize the amount of interest earned which in turn increases the amount of monies available for distribution to those studying for the religious life. The financial report as of May 1, 2008 is as follows:

Balance on July 1, 2007	\$986,116.43
INCOME:	
Donations	\$7,774.00
Dividends from Christopher Account (Gains/Losses-UBS)	26,215.50
Transfer from UBS to Capital One	41,000.00
TOTALINCOME:	\$74,989.50
EXPENSES:	
Postage/Copy Expenses	\$114.15
Printing	878.47
Envelopes	83.20
Capital One-Check Printing	80.80
Transfer to UBS Financial Services	10,000.00
Distribution to 124 Religious	41,416.00
TOTALEXPENSES:	\$52,572.62
BALANCE AS OF MAY 1, 2008	\$1,008,533.31
BALANCE OF ACCOUNTS:	
Supreme Council Christopher Account	\$347,005.00
Capital One Checking Account	2,940.96
UBS Financial Services Account	658,587.35
TOTALOFACCOUNTS:	\$1,008,533.31

Louisiana Knights Foundation Report

The annual membership meeting of the Louisiana Knights Foundation, Inc. was called to order at 10:35 a.m. on Saturday, May 3, 2008, Kenner, Louisiana, by President Donald Cabbage.

Chairman Cabbage, Council 8978, moved for the dispensation of the reading of the previous years minutes. Nason Vidrine, Council 6958, seconded motion.

President Cabbage then called for the rendering of the financial report of the foundation and recognized Robert W. Boudreaux, State Office Administrator, for this purpose.

Balance on July 1, 2007	\$3,500.88
Receipts during period	<u>7,500.00</u>
Balance plus receipts	\$11,000.88
Disbursements	<u>9,246.53</u>
BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2008	\$1,754.35

Bank Account is One Price Business Checking Number 882077292 @ Capital One Bank of Lafayette, Louisiana. Explanation summaries of receipts and disbursements in the One Price checking account are as follows:

<u>Summary of Receipts</u>		<u>Summary of Disbursements</u>	
GF Accounts	\$6500.00	AAA Sign Company	\$1865.00
KC SOA Account	1000.00	Acadiana Pest Control	240.00
		Chase Bank	110.00
		Gautreaux Commercial	3623.00
		Lloyd Girouard Electrical	90.00
		Gresham Plumbing	122.00
		Guidrich Electrical	245.00
		IOS Capital	2747.76
		Keith's Handyman Service	65.00
		McBee	133.77
		Secretary of State	5.00
TOTAL	\$7,500.00	TOTAL	\$9,246.53

BANK RECONCILIATION

Balance as per bank statement as of June 30, 2008	\$1,754.35
Add Outstanding Deposits	0.00
<u>Less Outstanding Checks</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Book Balance as of June 30, 2008	\$1,754.35

Randy Guillory, Council 9294, moved for the acceptance of the financial report, and Brad Picard, Council 8978, seconded. Motion carried

The meeting closed at 10:50am.

Marion Hour Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

Our Marian Hour Program began on August 1, 2007 and ended on April 21, 2008. It was a very successful event. Two hundred twenty four (224) councils participated this year resulting in eight thousand two hundred and eighteen (8,218) hours spent in devotion to Our Lady of Charity:

Region I had 58 councils participating with 3,637 hours. Noteworthy councils are: Council 3857 Deridder, 840 hours; Council 5755 Westlake, 793 hours; and Council 1134 Alexandria, 205 hours.

Region II had 68 councils participating with 1,401 hours. Noteworthy council is: Council 2150 Morganza 180 hours.

Region III had 98 councils participating with 3,180 hours. Noteworthy councils are: Council 6357 Belle Chasse, 389 hours; Council 8898 Larose, 350 hours, Council 6170 Houma, 144 hours; Council 6870 Terrytown, 137 hours; Council 2878 Metairie, 108 hours; Council 6326 Denham Springs, 108 hours; Councils 1373 and 12179 combined, 125 hours; and District 27 Baton Rouge, 250 Hours.

District Deputy 27 Paul K. Mckeough, Jr. and Grand Knight Thomas A. Oswald St. Joseph Council 1632 Baton Rouge arranged a Marian Hour of Prayer for the Spanish-speaking people and was well received and the hours included as District Hours.

I wish to thank all of the Area Coordinators, District Deputies, Grand Knights and Brother Knights who contributed towards making this a successful Marian Hour Program. Thank you my Brother Knights.

VIVAT JESUS

/s/ Wade Dupuis

William Wade Dupuis, Jr.

Marian Hour Program Director

Masters' Report

Worthy State Deputy, Reverend Fathers, Worthy Elected State Officers, Worthy Delegates and my Brother Knights all:

It is with great pride and humility I submit this report on the activities of the Knights of Columbus District of Louisiana Fourth Degree for 2006 – 2008 on this 3rd day of May 2008.

At the 28th Biennial Convention of the Fourth Degree of the Louisiana District held the weekend of March 3rd through March 5th 2006 in Lafayette, Louisiana, the assembled brother knights serving as delegates for their respective assemblies honored me with a majority vote recommending me to serve as the Master of the Louisiana District for the 2006-2008 fraternal term. This recommendation was forwarded to Supreme Master Joseph Schultz and I received confirmation of the appointment on August 4, 2006.

My first obligation as District Master was to assemble a staff of brother sir knights to assist me in the administration of the business of the Louisiana District and to promote the many programs of the District. Listed below are the brother sir knights serving these appointments:

District Friar	Fr. Michael J. Arnaud
Assoc. District Friar	Bro. Paul Casey
District Advisor	Arthur L. Campo, FM
Administrative Assistant	Gerard Thomas
District Scribe	Russell J. Ruh
District Historian	Truman Stacey, FM
ERE Chairman	Donald Ducote
Exemplar's Chairman	James C. McCain, FM
Fraternal Chairman	Keith E. Lawson
Membership/Retention Chairman	Robert "Bobby" Donlon
New Assembly Develop Chair	A.E. Lee, FM
Patriotic Chairman	Lee Allen Smon
District Photographer	Vernon Ducote
Religion & Pro-Life Chairman	Paul Briley
Veteran Affairs Chairman	Glenn F. Esteve
District Color Corp Commander	William Wade Dupuis, Jr.
District Webmaster	Lee Roy Cates
Diocesan Advisor – Alexandria	Dr. Walter LaBorde, FM
Diocesan Advisor – Baton Rouge	Calvin J. Frank, FM
Diocesan Advisor – Houma/Thib	Easton J. Pitre, PSD, FM
Diocesan Advisor – Lafayette	John E. Hains, FM
Diocesan Advisor – Lake Charles	Fred B. Fluitt, Jr., FM
Diocesan Advisor – New Orleans	D. George Wedge, FM
Diocesan Advisor – S'port/Monroe	James C. McCain, FM

Diocesan Coordinator – Alexandria	Deacon Joseph Peltier (2006 - 2007)
Diocesan Coordinator – Alexandria	Ismael “Gus” Agosto (2007 - 2008)
Diocesan Coordinator – Baton Rouge	Darren K. Poche
Diocesan Coordinator – Houma/Thib	Donald J. Naquin
Diocesan Coordinator – Lafayette	Richard J. Vidrine, Sr.
Diocesan Coordinator – Lake Charles	Wylace Vincent
Diocesan Coordinator – New Orleans	Darrel “Red” Bartholomew
Diocesan Coordinator – S’port/Monroe	Don R. Arceneaux

District Marshal – Alexandria	Robert Welch
District Marshal – Baton Rouge	Pete Peragine
District Marshal – Houma/Thibodaux	Gary LeCompte
District Marshal – Lafayette	Harry Domingue
District Marshal – Lake Charles	I. J. Tarou
District Marshal – New Orleans	Leroy Dufrene
District Marshal – S’port/Monroe	Calvin Joyner

Chairman of the Exemplars	James C. McCain, FM
Exemplar	Percy L. Armentor
Exemplar	Robert “Bobby” Donlon
Exemplar	Larry Roberts
Exemplar	Russell Ruh
Exemplar	Lester Shivers
Exemplar	Stephen Thomas, PSD
Exemplar	D. George Wedge, FM
Exemplar	Colonel Scott White

Former Master	George Abraham
Former Master	Fred Christ *
Former Master	Elmic Leger *
Former Master	Joseph Nesser
Former Master	Harrison Schouest, Jr.
Former Master	Jervis Autin*
Former Master	George Zimmer, Jr.
Former Master	Jack O’Reilly

* denotes deceased

These brother sir knights with their dedication to the order and to the district made it possible for us as the Louisiana District to enjoy the progress and success we have accomplished during the past two years. Many of these sir knights served their council and assembly as officers or program chairman and some served on the state level in some position. My sincere thanks go out to all of you brother knights for helping my position as District Master be as successful as it is.

During the first month in office I had the opportunity to preside over an exemplification previously scheduled by Former Master George Zimmer in Carencro. Upon completing this exemplification I scheduled "The Installation of Master" ceremonies at my church parish, Our Lady of Perpetual Help Catholic Church in New Iberia, LA for the weekend of October 14, 2006. This ceremony was presided over by Sir Knight Arthur L. Campo, FM with our Worthy State Deputy Donald L. Fontenot and Former Master George Zimmer. The Msgr. J.M. Langlois Assembly, of which I am a member, hosted the event. The following weekend I attended a meeting of the Bienville Province in Pelham AL where I was installed as District Master along with District Masters from Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi and Tennessee. This ceremony was presided over by Vice Supreme Master C. Michael Horten.

Listed below are the dates and locations of exemplifications conducted during my administration.

September 23, 2006	Carencro, LA, 44 new sir knights
March 10, 2007	Baton Rouge, LA, 66 new sir knights
September 16, 2007	Crowley, LA, 121 new sir knights
March 1, 2008	LaPlace, LA, 124 new sir knights

With these exemplifications we increased our membership in the fourth degree in Louisiana by 355. While this may be below our quota set by the supreme Office, the number candidates of the last two exemplifications are a tremendous increase over previous exemplifications and is a trend that I am hoping we can continue.

Three district meetings were held during the term of my administration for the purpose of promoting the various programs of the district and to aid assembly officers and chairmen in the performance of their duties. Here are the dates and locations of the meetings:

December 9, 2006	Brusly, LA
June 6, 2007	Sulphur, LA
November 17, 2007	Lafayette, LA

One of the many challenges to contend with when scheduling the many functions of the district is to reduce the number of conflicting dates with activities of the third degree on a state level. Our State Deputy, Sir Knight Don Fontenot and I met early in my administration and worked hard on the schedules of both the third degree activities and the fourth degree activities to keep conflicting dates to a minimum. We both com-

mitted to each other to attend as many functions of both degrees as possible and when possible we traveled together giving us a chance to communicate on future activities.

One of the many activities scheduled during the early part of assembly's fraternal year is the installation of officers. During the first few months of the 2007 fraternal year I had the privilege of presiding at the installation of officers for 21 of the 45 assemblies that scheduled an installation. Several of the installations were joint installations and I must admit, it is truly impressive to see the turnout of brother knights and their families at a gathering of two or more assemblies.

I would like to comment on the many programs of the district but I will not give full reports on each, as it would be repetitive of the chairman's report.

I think one of the most important programs or activities held in the district is the exemplifications of new sir knights into the fourth degree. At an exemplification we give a candidate for the fourth degree his first insight as to what the fourth principle of the order is and why we stand united the defense of our flag and our country. The Louisiana District team of exemplars is I think one of the finest teams to be found anywhere. Our team of exemplars continues to do a magnificent job of performing this exemplification. My thanks go out to each and every one of the exemplars. Without your dedication and self-sacrifice, this district would suffer greatly. One person I must thank continuously is our District's chairman of the exemplars. Sir Knight Cliff McCain, FM devotes countless hours preparing the equipment for an exemplification, traveling from Shreveport to the exemplification pulling the district's equipment trailer, seeing that the hall and the equipment is set up properly, and once the exemplification is finished, making sure everything is loaded in the trailer correctly. He also maintains all the equipment for the exemplification including the equipment trailer. Again to all my fellow exemplars, thank you for your dedication and your expertise and I hope we can continue to perform to the outstanding level our brother knights in the district have witnessed.

The Patriotic Program of the district continues to grow and is well received throughout the state. Participation in both the essay contest and ROTC medallion program seems to increase every year. This is due in great part to the enthusiasm of our Patriotic Program Chairman Sir Knight Lee Allen Simon. Brother Lee's dedication to both the Patriotic Program

of the district and to the Knights of Columbus goes beyond words that this Cajun has in his vocabulary. Brother Knight Lee, thank you all the hard work you have done and continue to do for the District and the Order.

The ERE Program of the District continues to new levels of accomplishments. When our previous chairman announced he would be moving out of state and would be unable to continue his role as chairman I did not have to look far for a replacement. When I contacted Sir Knight Don Ducote about the position, he accepted without hesitation. Brother Don took over the program, continued where Dr. Jim Hagen left off and with dedication has made the program the success it continues to be. Brother Knight Don, thank you for dedication to the order and to the fourth degree.

The VA Program, a new program instituted by the Supreme Master a few short years ago to assist the Veterans Administration in meeting the needs of service men and women throughout the country in VA homes and elsewhere continues to do well under the direction of our District Chairman, Sir Knight Glenn Esteve. Brother Knight Glenn and his committee continue to serve on the board of several VA homes throughout the state and volunteer many hours to helping meet the needs of our veterans. Brother Knight Glenn, I thank you for hard work and dedication.

Our New Assembly Development Chairman, Sir Knight A.E. Lee, FM dedicated many hours to seeking areas of our District where a new assembly would be both beneficial and viable. He has indicated to me several areas where a new assembly could be formed and we will continue his hard work in these areas to see these assemblies come to fruition.

To all the Diocesan Coordinators of our District, thank you for all your efforts in seeing to the success of the various programs of the District throughout the year. Without your dedication and commitment to the Order, the membership growth and the programs of the District would not have succeeded as well as they have. Brother Knights Deacon Joe Peltier, "Gus" Agosto, Darren Poche, Donald Naquin, Rick Vidrine, Wylace Vincent, "Red" Bartholomew, and Don Arceneaux, thank you and I would like to say I am truly privileged to have had the honor of serving with you.

As District Master I would like to convey my deepest gratitude to the seven District Marshals. Without your assistance at the assembly installation of officers, the District meetings and the exemplifications, the

precision and dignity of the events would not have been possible. To Brother Knights Robert Welch, Pete Peragine, Gary LeCompte (I did not forget your name this time), Harry Domingue, I.J. Tarou, Leroy Durene, and Calvin Joyner, I say thank you for all your efforts and continue the good works you do.

A special thanks goes to Sir Knight William Wade Dupuis, our District Color Corp Commander. Brother Knight Wade, you brought dignity and precision to the many honor guards preformed by the fourth degree at district functions as well as at state functions. I have received numerous compliments on the honor guard performances on many occasions.

Many thanks goes to Sir Knight Keith Lawson, the District Fraternal Chairman for providing the members of our District with a means to show our pride in our District by selling the many different shirts and caps as well as other Fourth Degree merchandise.

I would like to thank Sir Knight Gerard Thomas for accepting the position of Administrative Assistant. Brother Gerard has worked very hard on many of the activities of the District that are normally unnoticed. Brother Gerard has been at every exemplification and worked diligently to insure the registration as well as the presentation of certificates went smoothly.

To the Board of Former Masters, I convey my most sincere gratitude and deep appreciation for the support and guidance you have given me the past two years. I must admit I was a bit deceived by the ease at which ya'll handled the duties of the office of Master. Ya'll made it look too easy. With your advise, support and assistance, especially at the assembly installation of officers and the district exemplifications, I was able to perform the many of the duties of the office of Master. I look forward to joining you in the near future as a Former Master and I hope I may be of as much assistance to future Masters as ya'll were to me. My deepest thanks and admiration to you Brother Knights Art Campo, Fred Fluitt, Calvin Frank, John Hains, A.E. Lee, Dr. Walter LaBorde, Cliff McCain, Easton Pitre, and George Wedge.

I must thank Monsignor Joseph M. Susi for attending the many fourth degree functions of the District that he attended. It always a joy and a pleasure to have you with us and I hope we will have many more years of sharing good times together.

I wish to thank the Elected State Officers of the Third Degree. You Brother Knights attended many of the function of the District and when I was invited to third degree activities you all made me feel welcomed and really a part of and not apart from the third degree. Again Brother Knights Don Cabbage, Ben Davidson, Earl Bulot, John Boudreaux, and Ronnie Boudreaux thank you for your support of the fourth degree in the state of Louisiana.

I cannot put into words the deep gratitude and appreciation for the next person I would like to thank. Brother Knight and Worthy State Deputy Don Fontenot. Just to be around our Worthy State Deputy and to see his deep love of the order and the Knights of Columbus in Louisiana serves as an inspiration. I have benefited from Brother Don's love of the Order, his knowledge of the many facets of the Order, our many communications in person, by e-mail, by letter and by phone conversations. Brother Don, I will always cherish the many hours we spent traveling to the different KC functions, some we took a long way around to get there, and my hope is that we can continue to share many more good times as we continue our journey in the Knights of Columbus.

I know many of you have heard this countless times; "Behind every man there is a good woman". I want to tell you in my case this is a proven fact. To my lovely wife, Mary Kay: Words and gestures cannot convey my deep appreciation and eternal love for all you have had to endure the past two years. You have put up with many hours of my being away from home at not just District functions but KC functions in general. You have been my constant companion on many road trips. You have spent countless hours on the computer helping me put programs together for meetings and exemplifications. Without you I could not have accomplished many of the things I have. I thank you for accepting me for better or worse thirty-four years ago. I am forever grateful for all you have done for me and with me and I hope the future holds many more years of togetherness for us.

In a few short months I will be turning the gavel over to a Brother Sir Knight to serve the Louisiana District as District Master. I know this brother knight will do a superb job and continue the promoting the Fourth Degree in the state of Louisiana.

I would like to thank our Almighty and Living God for giving me strength and courage to fulfill the duties of the office of District Master and for blessing me with an understanding wife and family.

My wish now is for us here today to continue our journey and our commitment we undertook when we made our First Degree. That is to commit ourselves to promote and lives the principals of our Order: ***CHARITY, UNITY, FRATERNITY, and PATRIOTISM***

In closing, my Brother Knights, I would like to thank you for giving me the opportunity to serve you as District Master. I want to thank you for all the many invitations to council functions. I wish I could have attended more functions and look forward to continuing to attend these functions when invited.

I respectfully submit this report to the convened assembly of delegates of the 103rd annual Louisiana State Convention of the Knights of Columbus.

VIVAT JESUS

/s/ Timothy C. Boudreaux

Timothy C. Boudreaux

Master of the Louisiana District

Bienville Province



McGivney Chairman Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

Pope Benedict XVI has declared Father Michael McGivney “Venerable”. This is truly a proud moment for our Order and the Father McGivney Guild. Our founder has moved one step closer to sainthood. The Guild has been instrumental in the canonization of Father McGivney.

The Guild needs our support and continues to increase in membership. In January 2007, the Guild had 114,000 members. The membership increased to 123,000 in January 2008 and reached 126,000 in April 2008. That is an increase of 12,000 new members.

Our Louisiana District Guild membership was 5,095 in Jan 2007. In January 2008 we increased to 5,379 and reached 5,411 in April 2008. The Louisiana District Guild’s membership has increased by 316 new members.

Father McGivney founded the Knights of Columbus and gave us more than his share and support to keep the order intact and growing. Now my Brother Knights it is our turn to render support toward achieving Sainthood for our founder. You can help by joining the Father Michael J. McGivney Guild and it’s free. You conduct a blitz for council membership. Why not do the same for the Guild?

VIVAT JESUS

/s/ William Wade Dupuis, Jr.

William Wade Dupuis, Jr.

Father McGivney Guild Director



MDF Chairman Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

This is a report on the 35th. Annual Mental Disability fund raising campaign by the Louisiana State Knights of Columbus.

On behalf of my Brother Knights and their family members, this is the report of our statewide fund drive for people with mental disability. After conferring with you, Worthy State Deputy, this years Banner for the fund raising campaign was again named "AN ACT OF LOVE AND HOPE FOR GOD'S SPECIAL CITIZENS" With a monetary fundraising goal for Beneficiaries State wide of \$300,000.00. As of April 22, 2008 this goal was not attained although we did attain \$261,420.93 and we still have until Convention to make our projected goal of \$300,000.00.

Again this year the program was presented and refined at the State Officers meeting in June of 2007. The program was finalized and presented to the subordinate councils at the school of columbianism. This year's program presentation was for all Councils in the State to have a fund drive. We have had another Great! Fund drive campaign this year throughout our State. May God bless all for their unselfish time and labor given in each of the participating council's fund raising drives.

Financial Report on the 35th. Annual Mental Disability Fund Raising Campaign to aid "People with Mental Disability" in the State of Louisiana as of April 22, 2008.

Number of Councils in the State at the Start of this Campaign.....	309
Less Councils that are Inactive.....	24
Less the councils reporting a fund drive with net receipts.....	138
Number of councils that did not participate in a fund drive.....	147

Breakdown of Campaign: Gross fund raiser receipts.....	\$274,692.68
Less Expenses (candy, aprons & postage).....	13,271.75
Less Reissuing of checks lost -----	-----
Total Net Distribution made by Councils to their Beneficiaries.....	\$261,420.93

as of 4.22.08

Breakdown of Total Campaign Expenses:

Candy purchased	746 cases @ \$17.25 cs.	\$12,868.50
Aprons purchases	89 only @ 7.25 ea.	\$645.25

Mailing expense for aprons	16 only @ 6.50 ea.	\$104.00
Re-issuing of checks lost		\$0.00
Total Expenses		\$13,617.75

As you are aware these expenses are paid for by the Councils that participate in the fund drive campaign.

WE WILL CONTINUE OUR CAMPAIGN UNTIL THE CONVENTION FOR THE GRAND TOTAL.

GROUP WINNERS OF MDF CAMPAIGN 2007 – 2008

GROUP 1, Councils: 110 or more regular members. Fourth Place: Immaculate Conception Council 1357, Natchitoches, David A. Bouchie, Grand Knight, \$26.26 per member. Third Place: Holy Cross Council 7275, Lafayette, Ronald J. Leblanc, Grand Knight, \$43.41 per member. Second Place: John F. Kennedy Council 2952, Hammond, Ronald D. Novak, Grand Knight, \$73.58 per member. First Place: Saint Anne Council 6057, Youngsville, Samuel F. Kennedy, Grand Knight, \$102.27 per member

GROUP 2, Councils 60 to 109 regular members. Fourth Place: Holy Cross, Council 12179, Morgan City, Kenneth J. Duval, Grand Knight, \$34.88 per member. Third Place: St. Louis-Bayou Blue, Council 7657, Houma, Daniel J. Pitre, Grand Knight, \$39.34 per member. Second : St. Pius X Council 6531, Baton Rouge, Louis Daigle, Grand Knight, \$60.84 per member. First : Saint Ann Council 8932, Bourg, Kenneth J. Hebert, Grand Knight, \$78.28 per member

GROUP 3, Councils – 59 or less regular members: Fourth: Bayou Vista Council 6211, Morgan City, Lester P. Waguespack, Grand Knight, \$42.82 per member. Third: Saint Joseph Council 13632, Baton Rouge, Thomas A. Oswald, Grand Knight, \$44.94 per member, Second: Saint Jules Council 4683, Lafayette, Emile F. Prejean, Grand Knight, \$63.62 per member, First Place: Archbishop Chappelle Council 3465, Metairie, John Henry Rau, Grand Knight, \$217.39 per member

Group #2: A special certificate is given to Group #2, Council 3642, Msgr. N. F. Vandegaer of West Monroe, John T. Scott, Grand Knight, \$85.03 per member for the 5th. Straight year being first in group 3

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Lloyd J. Meyers

Lloyd J. Meyers

MDF Chairman

NCD Chairman Report Council Reactivation

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

This has been a year with some slow but good progress. The state has had various new areas crop up and we will continue to grow and reorganize from the effects of Katrina and Rita. As of this date we will have organized by the end of May New Council at the University of Lafayette. This will be a college council with some very anxious students ready to jump into Columbianism. Also by the end of May we will have a Council reactivated. It will be Port Sulphur. This is the first to come back from the destruction of Katrina as the parish was hit vary hard.

We also have 2 other that are on the board for activation and hopefully they will come into their own during this administration. A new council in Covington and one in Alexandria. I hope that we can keep this fire alive and bring columbianism back to the way it was before the 2 storms. I know it will be difficult, but we must believe in fraternalism and prayer that we will be back and growing before these devastating storms.

VIVAT JESUS

/s/ Russell Ruh

Russell Ruh



Retention Chairman Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

I want to talk to you today about retention of members which is a hard subject to talk about because a lot of time the brother knights have a reason to leave the order but our job is to save as many as possible.

We have taken since July 1, 2006 a total of 631 new members but we lost an astounding figure of 220 members. If we are to break the 34,000 member block we have to close the back door and find ways to keep our members.

The best way to avoid suspensions is to keep our members as busy as possible with work on our programs. If a council does not have programs in their council they will have a problem keeping and obtaining new members.

The reason someone joins our great order varies but most of the time someone asked him. A new prospect usually wants to be involved with an active council. Keep this brother active with activities and projects. When a council is active most people want to be a part of the activities and people join to be active. Another way is to keep his wife active with her help in activities this also applies to the children.

We have a letter the State Deputy sends out to every member for every conversation form or form 1845 we receive. But we cannot send the letter if we do not know about it. Several of the brother knights we sent letters have contacted us and we were able to save them in our order. Why not get the proposer to be involved in trying to keep the brother knight as a member.

We are the largest Catholic Men's Organization in the world and now we even have councils in Poland. But if we are to keep up the dream of Father McGivney we must hold on to our members and not let them leave through inactivity. We have a lot to offer our members and more events are being planned. Why not invite our new members to the event planning for your council and see the new ideas that will be born.

Vivat Jesus

/s/ Ronnie L. Boudreaux

Ronnie L. Boudreaux

Retention Chairman

Retreat Chairman Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

This years retreat was held Jan. 18-20, at Maryhill Renewal Center in Pineville, La.. Fr. Partran was the retreat master to nearly a sellout of the center. Some of the brothers in attendance have been there almost every year since it was started. Planes have already be made for next year. We will be returning to Maryhill Renewal Center once again on Jan. 16-18. Information will come out at the State Family Meeting in June, and then again to the councils at KCLS. The Vocations Program this year is coming to a close with the RSVP Program. So far this year it looks like the program will do a little better this year but it's hard to tell with almost 2 months to go, with the program ending at the end oif June. Supplies were collected and brought to Notre Dame, to be handed out as needed. I attendeda Couples Retreat this year in the New Orleans area. I also attended 2 Vocations programs held for the youth the latest held in Luling LA, on May 5th sponsored by Holy Family Council 9933.

Vivat Jesus

/s/ Donald Ducote

Donald Ducote

Roundtable Chairman Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

My thanks to the State Deputy Don Fontenot for allowing me to serve as Round Table Chairman for the past two years.

This program is the fulfillment of Fr. Micheal J. McGivney's dream of a council in every parish, although we know that is not possible, the Parish Round Table Program does the next best thing, the **Knights of Columbus Presence** in every parish.

The goal for Louisiana is to have as many Round tables involved in every parish. Some councils have a presence in more than one parish, some have presence in their on parish, but that does not keep us from helping out other church parish's and mission's.

It's not necessary to donate monies in misson's but help pastor with his physical needs and needs of the mission and parish. Out of two hundred possible Parish Round Table presence in the State of Louisiana, we were only able to file Form #2629 in 100 parishes. Council's that own their own Home should fill out Form #2930 and mail it directly to the chairman and not to Supreme. Only the State Chairman can gie you credit for that form.

I challenge every council to take part and help their pastor's .

Vivat Jesus

Submittedby

/s/ Richard J. Vidrine

Richard J. Vidrine

Parish Round Table Chairman

Webmaster Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

The following reflects the activities for the past fraternal year for the State Webmaster:

1. Create and post interactive forms, PDF format, on state website.
2. Received International Council of Webmasters Outstanding Website for the month of October.
3. Updated newly elected State Officers pages complete with bios which were submitted to the Webmaster.
4. Updated the State Family Directory multiple times.
5. Respond to Comments and Suggestions received from the State Website.
6. Forwarded email to appropriate State Family members which had been misdirected to the Website.
7. Update State Website email addresses for State Family members.
8. Convert and post district, council, and assembly newsletters and other data on the State Website.
9. Communicate with Knights of Columbus Webmasters through out the USA to share data and other information.
10. Encourage other Catholic organizations to submit information to be posted on the State Website.
11. Monitor traffic to the State Website on a daily basis.
12. Convert and post Louisiana Knight Articles to the State Website.
13. Help Knights through out the State resolve Internet related issues, i.e., email problems, calendar posting problems, directory access problems, data correction requests, etc.
14. Convert and post presentation data from State Family meetings to the Website.
15. Maintain a complete listing with bios of Past State Deputies.
16. Most importantly, "Having fun and enjoying doing all of the above."

Vivat Jesus

/s/ Lee Roy Cates

Lee Roy Cates

Webmaster

YEP Chairman Report

To : The Officers and Members of the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Kenner, Louisiana

I would like to begin by thanking State Deputy Don Fontenot for his appointment of myself as Chairman of the Youth Expansion Program Fund drive. I have enjoyed the many meetings and invitations that the councils of Louisiana have shared with me and my wife Sonya. Our goals were centered on informing the councils and membership of the Jurisdiction of Louisiana of the many programs and benefit to the youth of our state that their donations make possible.

In August of 2007 each Grand Knight was sent a personal letter establishing the quota for their Council. This quota was derived using a \$10.00 fee for each active member on the Councils roster. The letter also went on to expound on all of the great programs that the donated monies would be supporting for the next Columbian Year. A copy of the states YEP quotas that were published in the Louisiana Knight were also mailed to each Grand Knight.

During the Annual KCLS meetings packets were provided to each council participating of the annual programs being funded and their goals to fund these programs. The information contained was intended to be used to enhance the council's awareness of the youth programs as well as pat ourselves on the back for having these great programs.

The Parade of Councils was held at Grand Knights Day. Each council was given the chance to present their donation directly to the State Deputy Don Fontenot. It was very well received by all of the councils. Total dollars collected that day in support of our youth programs was **\$86,850.50 from 86 council's quotas** and **\$396.00 from the 50/50 raffle**. In addition **\$1,241.00** was donated to YEP from the Gumbo Contest that day.

In the months following Grand Knights day councils were reminded to make their donations towards the youth programs of the state. Each council was asked to remember the need for an investment in our youth and donate as much as they could to the program.

As of this date of this report, this year the councils have responded in a great fashion. **We have 138 councils (44 Quota Plus, 46 Quota**

and 47 Partial) that have donated \$ 125,466.58. This leaves 155 councils that have not donated to the program. Added to these funds are miscellaneous monies that have been collected this year of **\$ 4,140.00.** This now gives us a grand total of **\$129,606.58** collected so far. The program will run until the end of June for this Columbian year. I do not however consider the program coming to a close this soon. I will continue to push and inform the importance of reaching our goals so that our youth programs can survive in these changing times.

REPORT OF Y.E.P. BY AREA

AREA	QUOTA	DONATION	% OF QUOTA
A	\$23,660	\$7,564.00	32%
B	\$20,670	\$9,852.20	48%
C	\$23,520	\$15,816	67%
D	\$32,240	\$22,545.50	70%
E	\$24,870	\$17,798.38	72%
F	\$20,420	\$13,467	66%
G	\$22,700	\$4,058	18%
H	\$23,360	\$9,751	42%
I	\$12,160	\$1,730	14%
J	\$26,930	\$12,560	47%
K	\$14,520	\$4,895	34%
L	\$12,580	\$5,429.50	43%

Respectfully submitted by,

/s/ Joel Ocmand

Joel Ocmand

YEP Chairman

Y.E.P. Results by Council

<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>
714	\$520.00	\$50.00	2504	\$910.00	\$0.00
969	\$780.00	\$0.00	2657	\$1,820.00	\$2,000.00
970	\$2,000.00	\$2,001.00	2675	\$520.00	\$0.00
1087	\$1,450.00	\$1,460.00	2732	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00
1099	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	2807	\$1,420.00	\$1,440.00
1108	\$830.00	\$300.00	2855	\$970.00	\$0.00
1114	\$3,070.00	\$3,290.00	2875	\$900.00	\$900.00
1134	\$1,090.00	\$0.00	2878	\$1,180.00	\$1,180.00
1173	\$480.00	\$450.00	2893	\$640.00	\$0.00
1199	\$440.00	\$195.00	2913	\$890.00	\$0.00
1208	\$600.00	\$360.00	2918	\$200.00	\$0.00
1217	\$1,270.00	\$1,271.00	2925	\$560.00	\$0.00
1276	\$940.00	\$0.00	2952	\$2,990.00	\$3,000.00
1286	\$700.00	\$280.00	2972	\$540.00	\$0.00
1317	\$980.00	\$1,080.00	3006	\$1,280.00	\$0.00
1318	\$540.00	\$0.00	3012	\$820.00	\$0.00
1337	\$910.00	\$0.00	3014	\$1,020.00	\$0.00
1357	\$1,450.00	\$1,300.00	3015	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00
1373	\$350.00	\$250.00	3048	\$1,060.00	\$0.00
1420	\$660.00	\$0.00	3054	\$1,520.00	\$1,525.00
1425	\$590.00	\$0.00	3055	\$1,100.00	\$0.00
1437	\$1,990.00	\$2,009.00	3061	\$920.00	\$930.00
1514	\$1,320.00	\$1,321.00	3068	\$680.00	\$0.00
1710	\$1,370.00	\$1,380.00	3088	\$350.00	\$0.00
1724	\$680.00	\$0.00	3091	\$870.00	\$880.00
1745	\$670.00	\$0.00	3150	\$1,440.00	\$1,758.50
1754	\$870.00	\$550.00	3200	\$720.00	\$0.00
1817	\$1,790.00	\$1,800.00	3202	\$1,340.00	\$0.00
1819	\$840.00	\$0.00	3208	\$660.00	\$850.00
1897	\$290.00	\$0.00	3246	\$1,180.00	\$920.00
1905	\$1,840.00	\$0.00	3298	\$920.00	\$1,000.00
1998	\$440.00	\$0.00	3331	\$440.00	\$440.00
2012	\$1,220.00	\$1,230.00	3353	\$470.00	\$0.00
2142	\$570.00	\$0.00	3356	\$390.00	\$0.00
2150	\$670.00	\$0.00	3399	\$150.00	\$0.00
2281	\$2,050.00	\$0.00	3407	\$1,460.00	\$1,128.00
2395	\$670.00	\$270.00	3409	\$1,020.00	\$0.00
2398	\$920.00	\$300.00	3411	\$350.00	\$375.00
2409	\$1,640.00	\$1,640.00	3425	\$850.00	\$0.00
2432	\$420.00	\$100.00	3465	\$460.00	\$300.00
2436	\$1,010.00	\$1,011.00	3470	\$490.00	\$750.00

<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>
3496	\$950.00	\$0.00	5084	\$260.00	\$0.00
3528	\$710.00	\$710.00	5111	\$1,380.00	\$0.00
3534	\$590.00	\$0.00	5166	\$960.00	\$0.00
3621	\$610.00	\$0.00	5301	\$700.00	\$0.00
3622	\$1,430.00	\$1,600.00	5345	\$330.00	\$50.00
3634	\$1,990.00	\$1,990.00	5352	\$590.00	\$600.00
3642	\$880.00	\$0.00	5461	\$230.00	\$0.00
3662	\$240.00	\$0.00	5499	\$1,400.00	\$1,450.00
3729	\$1,550.00	\$0.00	5530	\$990.00	\$990.00
3743	\$790.00	\$0.00	5532	\$990.00	\$0.00
3779	\$1,420.00	\$1,430.00	5627	\$1,160.00	\$0.00
3796	\$730.00	\$0.00	5747	\$2,440.00	\$0.00
3854	\$810.00	\$701.00	5755	\$860.00	\$860.00
3857	\$990.00	\$650.00	5935	\$1,740.00	\$1,741.00
3870	\$140.00	\$150.00	6057	\$1,760.00	\$0.00
3872	\$1,300.00	\$0.00	6103	\$1,090.00	\$1,100.00
3923	\$260.00	\$0.00	6170	\$1,390.00	\$1,395.00
4010	\$210.00	\$0.00	6211	\$570.00	\$237.00
4023	\$950.00	\$0.00	6324	\$0.00	\$0.00
4030	\$1,700.00	\$0.00	6326	\$2,540.00	\$1,000.00
4033	\$0.00	\$0.00	6357	\$1,810.00	\$0.00
4085	\$780.00	\$780.00	6369	\$180.00	\$0.00
4088	\$220.00	\$0.00	6389	\$1,020.00	\$1,200.00
4156	\$1,340.00	\$137.00	6496	\$270.00	\$0.00
4222	\$750.00	\$0.00	6531	\$810.00	\$400.00
4309	\$1,010.00	\$0.00	6746	\$1,430.00	\$0.00
4346	\$630.00	\$0.00	6753	\$460.00	\$0.00
4508	\$560.00	\$0.00	6870	\$960.00	\$961.00
4547	\$400.00	\$0.00	6873	\$720.00	\$0.00
4562	\$2,350.00	\$0.00	6958	\$580.00	\$200.00
4663	\$790.00	\$800.00	6959	\$860.00	\$0.00
4676	\$630.00	\$0.00	7033	\$270.00	\$0.00
4683	\$490.00	\$550.00	7050	\$720.00	\$720.00
4761	\$950.00	\$0.00	7084	\$330.00	\$0.00
4787	\$860.00	\$865.00	7226	\$560.00	\$0.00
4791	\$830.00	\$0.00	7275	\$1,330.00	\$0.00
4818	\$420.00	\$0.00	7350	\$1,500.00	\$200.00
4873	\$2,060.00	\$2,081.00	7355	\$1,640.00	\$200.00
4874	\$1,330.00	\$250.00	7411	\$1,330.00	\$0.00
4906	\$490.00	\$0.00	7557	\$2,520.00	\$2,550.00
4927	\$490.00	\$0.00	7568	\$1,400.00	\$0.00
5013	\$1,820.00	\$0.00	7657	\$1,020.00	\$1,200.00
5022	\$890.00	\$0.00	7722	\$1,290.00	\$1,300.00
5048	\$530.00	\$0.00	7856	\$960.00	\$960.00

<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>
8029	\$1,030.00	\$0.00	9338	\$750.00	\$0.00
8030	\$530.00	\$0.00	9347	\$840.00	\$850.00
8031	\$380.00	\$0.00	9384	\$290.00	\$0.00
8032	\$330.00	\$0.00	9415	\$780.00	\$0.00
8058	\$1,310.00	\$0.00	9418	\$730.00	\$100.00
8147	\$1,330.00	\$1,806.38	9436	\$550.00	\$0.00
8322	\$990.00	\$1,495.00	9623	\$1,050.00	\$1,051.00
8323	\$520.00	\$300.00	9692	\$1,660.00	\$1,660.00
8324	\$570.00	\$150.00	9753	\$750.00	\$751.00
8342	\$1,880.00	\$770.00	9769	\$590.00	\$0.00
8371	\$710.00	\$223.00	9933	\$990.00	\$250.00
8438	\$0.00	\$0.00	9935	\$580.00	\$0.00
8442	\$320.00	\$0.00	9973	\$1,760.00	\$1,775.00
8546	\$1,060.00	\$0.00	10080	\$520.00	\$0.00
8583	\$250.00	\$0.00	10123	\$810.00	\$0.00
8601	\$1,180.00	\$1,181.00	10176	\$750.00	\$0.00
8615	\$1,130.00	\$0.00	10178	\$760.00	\$500.00
8616	\$830.00	\$831.00	10185	\$710.00	\$0.00
8703	\$0.00	\$0.00	10269	\$200.00	\$0.00
8743	\$890.00	\$1,020.00	10293	\$1,690.00	\$1,690.00
8770	\$880.00	\$440.00	10349	\$540.00	\$0.00
8779	\$1,830.00	\$500.00	10428	\$600.00	\$0.00
8805	\$420.00	\$500.00	10455	\$1,500.00	\$1,090.00
8840	\$1,590.00	\$1,600.00	10554	\$0.00	\$0.00
8843	\$760.00	\$0.00	10564	\$370.00	\$0.00
8861	\$820.00	\$0.00	10606	\$490.00	\$0.00
8878	\$1,230.00	\$0.00	10612	\$1,090.00	\$1,091.00
8898	\$1,700.00	\$400.00	10613	\$590.00	\$0.00
8901	\$1,340.00	\$1,341.00	10645	\$580.00	\$580.00
8906	\$690.00	\$691.00	10717	\$260.00	\$0.00
8932	\$970.00	\$971.00	10721	\$780.00	\$0.00
8978	\$1,530.00	\$1,530.00	10728	\$430.00	\$265.00
9000	\$990.00	\$1,050.00	10744	\$840.00	\$850.00
9007	\$590.00	\$590.00	10745	\$660.00	\$300.00
9016	\$1,290.00	\$1,291.00	10800	\$690.00	\$0.00
9085	\$670.00	\$140.50	10824	\$460.00	\$0.00
9107	\$1,380.00	\$0.00	10902	\$340.00	\$340.00
9110	\$460.00	\$300.00	10911	\$600.00	\$650.00
9217	\$380.00	\$100.00	10912	\$380.00	\$0.00
9240	\$3,280.00	\$3,281.00	11060	\$430.00	\$0.00
9247	\$1,070.00	\$1,141.00	11061	\$960.00	\$0.00
9260	\$870.00	\$250.00	11212	\$350.00	\$0.00
9281	\$540.00	\$400.00	11270	\$730.00	\$730.00
9294	\$520.00	\$180.00	11407	\$350.00	\$350.00

<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	<u>Co.No.</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>
11491	\$550.00	\$0.00	12734	\$0.00	\$0.00
11576	\$460.00	\$0.00	12906	\$1,010.00	\$1,000.00
11792	\$540.00	\$0.00	12989	\$1,060.00	\$200.00
11814	\$540.00	\$0.00	12997	\$720.00	\$721.00
11857	\$990.00	\$990.00	13145	\$360.00	\$0.00
11921	\$590.00	\$0.00	13192	\$0.00	\$0.00
12060	\$640.00	\$640.00	13296	\$480.00	\$150.00
12061	\$360.00	\$0.00	13349	\$300.00	\$128.20
12068	\$340.00	\$0.00	13397	\$640.00	\$0.00
12072	\$1,390.00	\$1,400.00	13411	\$540.00	\$0.00
12103	\$440.00	\$441.00	13425	\$700.00	\$700.00
12115	\$420.00	\$0.00	13505	\$530.00	\$0.00
12163	\$680.00	\$0.00	13632	\$480.00	\$94.00
12179	\$690.00	\$0.00	13819	\$580.00	\$580.00
12209	\$280.00	\$0.00	13931	\$630.00	\$660.00
12245	\$670.00	\$700.00			
12285	\$950.00	\$950.00	Goal:		\$257,630.00
12529	\$1,430.00	\$1,500.00	Donated:		\$129,882.58
12686	\$780.00	\$0.00			

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



Brooke Carrier

Pro-Life Oratory Winner

One of the most celebrated authors of our time, Dr. Seuss, once stated, "A person's a person no matter how small." At conception a human being has begun to form inside its mother's uterus, and although this new life is less than one twenty-fifth of an inch long it has already begun to form the cells needed to become a fully developed person. After four weeks this growing bundle of human cells has formed a brain, spinal cord, and heart. After five weeks the baby's heart begins to beat. Although this child is no bigger than the tip of a pen he or she has already become a person. It is illegal to take the life of a human being, so how can taking the life of an unborn developing fetus possibly be justified? After all, this child will shortly be a talking, walking, cooing baby.

In week twelve of pregnancy the baby's face has begun to form, fingernails and toenails have appeared and the baby can suck its thumb and get the hiccups. In week thirteen bones are beginning to form, the nose and chin are well defined, and the baby can open and close its mouth. By week fourteen the baby is 3 1/2 inches long. The ears and nose are fully developed and hair is beginning to appear. The fetus is clearly a moving functioning human life. Yet, weeks twelve through fourteen are the exact time frame when ninety percent of abortions are performed. The most common way of aborting a baby in this stage of life is called dilatation and evacuation. The child is cut into pieces by a sharp knife, the nurse then "reassembles" the baby to ensure no part is still left in the mother's womb. At this stage the child has functioning neurological structures necessary to feel pain. All pain receptors that will be found in the newborn baby are present at this point. That means the child being aborted feels the same feelings of pain a newborn would feel being cut into pieces by a knife. Now that is the tragedy of abortion.

Pro-Choice advocates strive to make abortions seem like any other surgery. They strive to make the mother feel that aborting her baby will have no consequences, Mae Abbott of Long Beach, California knows this all too well. When going in for an abortion the doctor performing the abortion told her she would be out for 8 minutes and possibly feel discomfort after the procedure was finished, she later stated "The doctors lied, it has ruined 10 years of my life."

Society wants you to believe abortion is an easy way out of a disastrous problem. When in fact abortion is just the opposite, it is a diffi-

cult way out of a problem, and offers no real solution, as the effects of having an abortion are detrimental and felt for eternity by the mother. When asked how women seeking use of an abortion clinic are deceived, Carol Evrett, a former member of the abortion industry in Dallas, answered,

“Every woman has two questions, one is “Is it a baby?” and the other is “Does the abortion hurt?” The abortionist must answer no. He or she must lie to secure the consent of the woman and the collection of the clinic’s fee. The women are told that we are merely dealing with a blob of tissue. They were told that there would only be slight cramping, whereas, in reality, an abortion is excruciatingly painful” Even more disturbing is her answer when faced with the question “How do you dispose of an aborted baby?” Evrett states,

“We put them down the garbage disposal.”

Multiple physical complications come following an abortion. Woman having an abortion are four times more likely to die in the following year than women who carry their babies to term. One in every five hundred woman having an abortion die following the procedure. Women having abortions are also seven times more likely to commit suicide due to feelings of guilt. Women who receive abortions double their chance of getting breast cancer and cervical cancer. Not only do physical complications follow abortions, but emotional ones do as well. Many women state that after having an abortion they become depressed, have low self-esteem, and become violent. Lorie Nerad, former national President of Women Exploited by Abortion states

“I’ll wake up in the middle of the night, thinking I hear a baby crying. And I still have nightmares in which I am forced to watch my baby being ripped apart in front of me. I simply miss my baby. I constantly wake up wanting to nurse my child, wanting to hold my child. And that’s something the doctor never told me I would experience.” And don’t you agree that is the tragedy of abortion.

One abortion is performed every ten seconds, 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, abortion. See how quickly a child was killed? In the seven minutes I have spent giving this speech 42 children have been aborted. You see, abortion is a rapidly growing problem that must be stopped now. It is time that we take a stand and put a stop to the immoral act of abortion before it is too late. After all, “A person’s a person no matter how small.” And that, ladies and gentlemen, is the tragedy of abortion.

William Dunckelman

Pro-Life

When did God's most precious gift to us - his children - become a convenience rather than a blessing? Since the Roe v. Wade decision on January 22, 1973, our nation has lost an entire generation. How many doctors who could be finding a cure for cancer, or politicians striving towards equality, or even teachers educating our young people are not here today for the sake of convenience?

When the angel Gabriel told Mary that she would be, "With child, and would bear a son," he did not ask if the timing was convenient. In fact, if there was ever a woman who had a reason to object to pregnancy, it was Mary. She was, after all, young, unmarried, and of little financial means. Did God make a mistake when He chose Mary as the mother of our Savior? One can only imagine the depth of hurt and despair she experienced as she witnessed the persecution and crucifixion of her son. Yet Jesus' life of challenges and suffering evoked no less love from his mother.

There are those who would have us believe that since Jesus' birth was over two thousand years ago, Mary's difficulties as a mother were far different from women who conceive today. But if abortion was historically immoral, how could it have suddenly become moral on January 22nd, 1973?

The Law of God has never changed. The Commandment - Thou Shalt Not Kill - still applies in the 21st century. Jeremiah Chapter One, Verse Five states, "Before I formed you in the womb I knew you, and before you were born I consecrated you. . ." This intimate involvement of our Creator with the unborn clearly demonstrates that life begins at the moment of conception. Therefore, anyone who aborts an infant is guilty of murdering one of God's holy and sanctified children.

But the moral issue doesn't end here. For morality as determined by God's law cannot be defined by any man-made law. Thus the legality of abortion is independent of its morality. It is absurd to believe that no one has the right to oppose abortion just because it is currently legal. In fact, we have a right AND a moral obligation to oppose abortion. When morality and the justification of a law are in conflict, then our conscience must be our guiding force. Laws are subject to change, but truth and justice are not. Through recognizing this fact we are able to see abortion

for what it is, a devaluation of life.

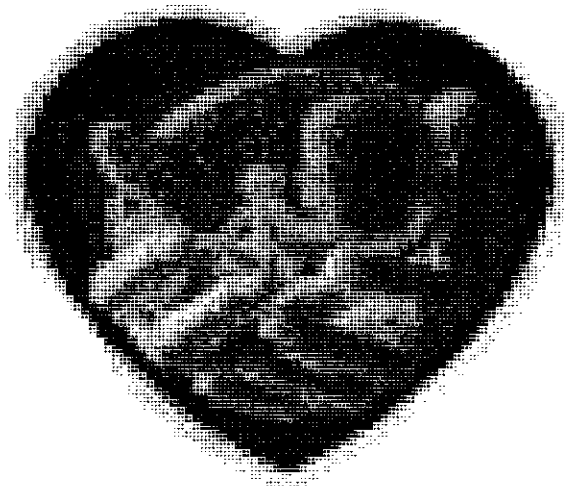
Still there are pro-choice advocates who would argue that being pro-choice involves the very principles this country was founded upon: rights, freedom, and choice. Somehow these advocates have even tried to portray their stance on abortion as inherently honorable. On the contrary, the members of the 1973 Supreme Court and their pro-choice following condescendingly ignored what our founding fathers stated in the Declaration of Independence, “that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness.” Abortion denies the unborn all rights while allowing the mother the right to choose to kill the most helpless of our society. As a pro-lifer, I do not advocate the elimination of all choice, only choices that end an innocent life. After all, we live in a rights-based society, and we are given the freedom to make choices daily. For instance, men and women have the right to choose to abstain from sex. Nonetheless, after a woman is pregnant, she no longer has the freedom to exercise her right to choose to become a mother. She already is a mother, the bearer of new life. After the baby is born, this mother has every right to choose whether to raise the baby herself or to give him up for adoption.

According to Barbara Ehrenreich, a former New York Times Columnist, 43% of all women will have an abortion by the time they are 45 years old. As Americans, we have an obligation to stand up and be heard as a beacon of hope for human rights throughout this world. But this can't be truly accomplished until we lift the darkened veil of doubt and despondency brought upon ourselves by the legalization of abortion.

Hope remains though, as the promise of change in our current law is reflected by the unique perspectives and experiences of the generation most impacted by abortion, today's youth. One 17 year old shares his story this way. His parents were married late in life, and due to his mother's health and age, doctors gave her little chance of conceiving. While they felt a calling to be parents, their age proved to be a hindrance in adopting a child. Seven years later, his mother conceived. Doctors advocated testing to determine if the child would be born as a so-called normal infant, but his parents chose to leave it in God's hands. After he was born, he was diagnosed with a disease, which, while not fatal, would cause the body to attack itself, one organ at a time. His disease resulted in daily

pain, numerous hospital visits, and limitations on many activities commonly associated with youth. Today, this teenager still faces health uncertainties. However, his parents' unconditional love has taught him his life worth is not defined by these obstacles, rather the success of his life lies in his ability to use his gifts to fulfill God's unique plan for him.

How many other youth, for the sake of what our society considers the norm or for personal gratification, will never get this teenager's opportunities? A recent Gallup poll indicated 72% of teens today desire a repeal of the Roe vs. Wade decision. Yet it is not enough to WANT change. We have to be the catalyst for it using our voice and right to vote to leverage this change. In case you haven't already guessed, I am the teenager in this story. As my mother taught me, there is no obstacle so great that it excuses you of your obligation to make a positive difference in the life of another. For many unborn children, this positive difference is the gift of a complete life.



William Dunckelman

CYLA Boy Winner

Earlier this evening, I had the privilege of attending mass here and I found myself acutely aware of the Lord's presence not only in the Holy Eucharist, but also within each of you. I have always believed God has a unique plan for each of us, and He reveals this plan through the loving support of others.

Perhaps then, God has placed this opportunity for me to speak before you tonight that I might reflect upon my life and the innumerable blessings I have been given that have made me the person I am today.

If I had to describe my life, I would describe it as a journey of family and of faith. In fact, even my birth was described by doctors as a miracle. My name is William Andrew Dunckelman, taken from my father's and brother's respective first names. These two individuals would always be there for me as family, friends, and spiritual role models. Shortly after birth, I was diagnosed with an autoimmune disorder which has led to countless hospital visits, limitations on activities, and even the necessity to change schools five times. Yet, I do not think I have ever felt sorry for myself because my family and my faith taught me that everyone faces challenges in life and I had a choice to make—I could either dwell on these challenges or utilize them to better understand myself and others.

I believe even the necessity to transfer schools had a positive impact me, as each new environment uniquely enriched my life. However, change isn't always easy. In fact, I still remember the night before I was to begin the school I attend today. We joined as a family to pray for guidance. God did answer our prayers. From the moment I walked into HCS, I knew I had made the right decision. Here I would receive not only a strong academic foundation, but I would be surrounded by friends and faculty who would provide me with the academic and moral support I would need to overcome continued health difficulties. In this small school of only 200 students, I learned quickly the meaning of Ralph Waldo Emerson's statement, "A friend is a person with whom I may be sincere, before him I may think aloud." Moreover, attending a Christian school gave me the opportunity to strengthen my own faith while recognizing, regardless of our faith, we are all united as humans under the same Lord. As one of only a few Catholics attending my school, I was presented with the opportunity to

evangelize. Numerous times I found myself, after a discussion of faith, looking into the eyes of a staff member or peer and informing them what they believe was actually Catholicism.

I consider the strength that I have to defend my faith a direct result of the way youth are embraced within my church parish of St. Anthony. Here, I was taught that not only was learning doctrine important, but accepting my obligation to live my faith through service was equally important. Additionally, as a parishioner of St. Anthony, I have learned that God does not see age as a factor when he calls us to serve others.

During the past few years, I have had the privilege to travel throughout the United States promoting youth service learning opportunities. Yet, none of these experiences will ever compare to being recognized as the Catholic Youth Leader of Louisiana. Over the years, I have heard my mother tell how the KC's had profoundly changed her life through being named the CYLA recipient. And I remember my grandfather telling me he would one day return to this event with me. Now, as I share this night in a very special way with my grandfather and mother, I understand what they were trying to convey to me. This award provides me with a standard through which to live the rest of my life. The real worth of my existence as a Catholic will never be determined by my intelligence or fame, but rather by my ability to be guided by a higher power. Please know this faith lesson you have shared with me is one which will never fade due to time or distance.

So continues my journey of family and faith. Though the rest may not be completely certain, one thing remains steadfast; hope. Within our conscience desire to make a positive difference in the world, our actions are characterized by our continual look towards the future. The tomorrow of human existence is unpredictable, but the rising of the sun never is.

Thank you and God bless.

Eric Manuel

Pro-Life

On January 22, 1973, the United States Supreme Court ruled that a woman's right to privacy is more compelling than her unborn child's right to live. That decision legalizing abortion began an era that continues to witness the destruction of more than

1.3 million unborn babies each year by abortion. There have been more than 40 million abortions performed since 1973. Abortionists claim that the human fetus is only a "potential" human being. That word "potential" is tricky – something in future that has capacity to become actual and real, but at the present time it is not yet so. For example, an adolescent is a potential adult, but he is not yet an actual adult. Nevertheless, we all recognize that every adolescent is already an actual human being, **not** a potential one. These abortions kill unborn babies -whose heart beats at 22 days after conception, whose brain waves can be measured at six weeks, and who by three months are **completely** formed. Their humanity is actual, **not** potential.

Tragedy is defined as a "lamentable, dreadful, or fatal event; a calamity; a disaster."

- When the doctors fail to tell the woman experiencing an abortion, that she may never be able to become pregnant again, that is a tragedy.

- There is strong evidence that abortion increases the risk of breast cancer – that is a tragedy.

- Women suffering Post-Abortion Syndrome may experience drug and alcohol abuse, personal relationship disorders, sexual dysfunction, repeated abortions, damaged self-esteem, and some even attempt suicide – that is a tragedy.

- Women have cited "social reasons" – not their health or rape or incest – as their motivation in approximately 93% of all abortions – that is a tragedy.

Why do we need to reflect on the sanctity of human life? Pope John Paul II, in a journal review entitled *Human Rights and Population* said, "All human life from the moment of conception and through all subsequent stages is sacred, because human life is created in the image and likeness of God." Because of this, we must stand up every time that human life is threatened. A baby is **never** a mistake!

Even a baby conceived from rape – first of all, pregnancy from rape is very rare – less than 1%. But that baby should not be punished for the crime of its father. I ask you – if your father would commit a murder, would you expect to be punished for what he did - just so, this is an innocent human being.

Opposition to the right-to-life movement say they support the rights of others to choose. This sounds quite American and politically acceptable, until compared to other statements: I wouldn't gas a Jew, but I support the right of others to choose. I wouldn't own a slave, but I support your right to do so. I wouldn't take part in a rape, but I support your right to choose. Sometimes facts can be misleading through words people use. That is why it is important for us, as young citizens, to educate ourselves and watch for propaganda.

Abortion is an act of **violence**; its purpose is to kill another human life. The way of violence often attracts us, because it offers a sure and quick solution, but this solution is false and deceptive. It brings **death**, not life; **despair**, not hope. We must reject the way of death and choose the way of life. This way of violence brings **tragedy**.

In closing, I want to share a personal story – for three years now, and again this year, I have attended the National March for Life in Washington DC. Last year, we had the opportunity and what I would call a blessing to meet and talk to a very large group of women and men who were holding signs that read “I Regret My Abortion” and “I Regret My Lost Fatherhood.” These women truly opened my eyes to the tragedy of abortion as they shared their stories with us, as they explained the **tragedy of their regret**, and I saw them look into our eyes and search for the eyes of their lost children.

Deuteronomy offers us a challenge: “I have set before you life and death, blessing and curse; therefore, choose life.” We must pray as though it depends totally on God, but work and witness as though it totally depends on us. Abortion is murder, and we must choose life.

William Sukel

Regional Program Consultant

Worth State Chaplain, State Officers, Delegates, Brother Knights, Ladies and other family members.

I bring you warm fraternal greetings from Supreme Knight Carl Anderson, and all the Supreme Officers, Staff and Board Members of the Knights of Columbus.

It is a great pleasure and privilege to be here with you in Kenner to participate in the 103rd State Convention for the Louisiana State Council, and to represent the Supreme Council along with our Supreme Treasurer, Jack O'Reilly.

This is an exciting time to be a KNIGHT. Our founder, Fr. Michael J. McGivney was declared a Venerable Servant of God by Pope Benedict on March 15th, and then, during a homily at St. Patrick's Cathedral barely a month later, the Pope called Fr. McGivney "an exemplary American priest....whose vision and zeal led to the establishment of the Knights of Columbus".

Sainthood is something that is very special for Catholics. When we recite the Apostle's Creed, one of our most ancient prayers, we declare that we believe in the Communion of Saints. They are our role models in faith, and we pray for their intercession on our behalf, because they are special friends of God. And even though Pope John Paul II oversaw the canonization of nearly 500 new saints during his papacy, the total number of canonized saints of the Catholic Church is still quite small. Over the past 2000 years, there have been billions of Catholics who lived in the world, but there are only about 5000 saints. And so the prospect of our founder may soon be declared one of them is truly extraordinary.

The State Convention is a time of celebration and an opportunity to gather with old friends and to meet new ones. It is also a time to recognize those councils and individuals for their outstanding works and achievements throughout the fraternal year. It is an opportunity for the state leadership to say THANKS to all the brother knights and their families for what they do for the State Council and the Order.

Our Supreme Knight has recently written and released a book, "A Civilization of Love" which highlights what every Catholic can do to transform the world. The book provides a practical guide to living out the

Catholic faith in a way that Fr. McGivney would have understood very well. The book is currently on the “Best Sellers” listing and I would encourage all my brother knights to purchase a copy and experience his writings. Also, I would encourage each council to purchase a copy for your parish priest.

Ladies & gentlemen, we are called to help build a civilization of love. We are called to be people of life and for life. And we are called to do it together, in unity. It was no accident that Pope Benedict’s praise of Fr. McGivney at St. Patrick’s Cathedral came in the context of a plea for what he called “Unity of Vision & Purpose - Rooted in Faith and Spirit of Constant Conversion and Self-Sacrifice”. When Fr. McGivney founded the Knights of Columbus, it began with two principles: Charity and Unity. The Pope is well aware of the fact that Unity has been the heart of our mission from the very beginning.

And so, in the spirit of Charity, Unity, Fraternity and Patriotism, I invite you to join our brother knights and their families all around the world in working to build a civilization of love. And in the words of Pope Benedict, to “proclaim the gift of life, to serve life, and to promote a culture of life.”

The Knights of Columbus is simply a group of volunteers reaching out to one another to solve local problems and to make their corner of the world a little bit better one is which we live. I do thank you for all your efforts. You are making a difference.

I offer my prayers and best wishes to all the members and their families, and let us use this occasion to give thanks and celebrate our solidarity with our Bishops, Priests, country, and our troops around the world giving us the opportunity to do what we do in a free world. Also, ask our Father in Heaven to continue to bless us as we expand what our founder, Fr. McGivney, began in 1882.

Vivat Jesus and may God bless you.

Lindsay Walker

CYLA Girl Winner

Words cannot express my gratitude for this award. It has been such an honor to receive this award as a representative of my church parish of Maria Immaculata in the Diocese of Houma-Thibodaux. The Knights of Columbus Council of my church parish has recently been organized. Being Maria Immaculata's first year as a council, I am so blessed to have been given this state title for being a Catholic youth leader.

My Catholic faith has always been a focal point in my life. The influence of my friends and family has kept me close to God and the Church. They encouraged me to express my faith by participating as an altar server for numerous years and by attending religious retreats, such as Steubenville. Our two wonderful priests, Father Chito and Father Clyde Mahler, have always been very friendly and inviting to the youth of our parish. They inspired me to be an active participant in Church activities and really get acquainted with the church leaders.

Creating these close friendships within the church parish, I had many role models to admire and follow. These people have been my guardian angels, helping me to follow the right path and shield me from hardships.

I would like to commend the Knights of Columbus for being committed to the exemplification of charity, unity, fraternity, patriotism, and the defense of the priesthood. The Knights of Columbus are referred to as the "strong right arm of the Church" due to their devotion to a holy cause. It is because of charitable acts, such as this scholarship, that students across Louisiana are enabled to further their educational dreams. Thank you for making me one of the many students to receive your gracious scholarship. It will be greatly appreciated during my studies at Louisiana State University.

It has been such an honor to be the recipient of this Knights of Columbus scholarship. This award has been special but it is even more gratifying knowing that I can share this honor with my friend and once classmate, William Dunckleman. William and I have known one another since we were five years old and take it from me; the Knights of Columbus definitely gave this award to the right person. He is a role model to me and many others throughout the youth of the Houma-Thibodaux diocese. Together, I truly believe William and I will continue to be positive examples to the Catholic youth and follow the Knights of Columbus's commitment to service. We can live and teach others by the words of St. Theresa of Avila: "All who possess God lack nothing. God alone suffices." Once again thank you and God bless.

Awards Ceremony

Saturday, May 3, 2008

STATE DEPUTY: Call to order

STATE CHAPLAIN: Opening Prayer

STATE DEPUTY: Introduce Frank E. Chase, Jr., State Program Director

CHASE: Good Morning. We hope you will enjoy this format for recognizing our award winners, as we plan to announce all 100 POINT ACHIEVERS IN THE CATEGORIES OF CHURCH, COMMUNITY, COUNCIL, FAMILY LIFE, and YOUTH. As we call your name, please STAND IN PLACE to be recognized. 100 Point Certificates can be claimed at the conclusion of the Awards Ceremony, or at the convention office throughout the weekend. Without further ado...here are our 100 Point Achievers.

(Frank Chase to introduce Rev. Mr. Rickey Picard, Church Director)

(Deacon Rickey Picard to read winners)

In Church: St. Martin 1276, St. Martinville, Dalton F. Hebert, Jr., GK; Houma 1317, Houma, Prosper J. Toups, Jr., GK; Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr. GK, Msgr. Jean Eyraud 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK; St. Alphonsus Liguori 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, Sr., GK; Msgr. Carrol Badeaux 3054, Lockport, Keith J. Gros, GK; Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK; St. Joseph 3857, Deridder, Steven M. Seybert, GK; Ludovicum 4663, Metairie, Anthony L. Franchina, GK; St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Emile F. Prejean, GK; Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Don R. Arceneaux, GK; Pierre Part-Belle River 5352, Pierre Part, Curtis J. Theriot, GK; LaSalette 5755, Westlake, Albert J. Gary, GK; Msgr. Dennis Bergeron 5935, Laplace Stephen R. Cupit, GK; Immaculate Conception 6326, Denham Springs, Anthony J. Labello, GK; St. Jerome 6746, Kenner, Brent M. Smith, GK; Christ the King 6870, Terrytown, Anthony Smith, GK; Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK; Sts. Peter & Paul 7568, Scott, Ronnie L. Landry, GK; Lady of Good Voyage 7722, Dulac, Robin A. Bourg, GK; St. Mark 8147, Gonzales, Randall J. Day, GK; Stanley S. Hebert, Sr. 8770, Maurice, Ronald J. Folse, GK; Fr. Charles Tessier 8898, Larose, Nicholas W. Danos, GK; Lady of LaSalette 9000, Golden Meadow, Gary J. Champagne, GK; St. Louis King of France 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, Jr., GK; Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville Robert C. Rhoden, Jr., GK; St. Elizabeth Ann Seton 9260, Shreveport, Meredith L. Rambin, GK; St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK; Annunziata 10612, Houma, T. J. Nelson, GK; Mary Queen of Peace 12072, Mandeville, Nicholas C. Lonergan, III, GK and St. Matthew the Apostle 13425, River Ridge, Jose' R. Aponte, GK.

(Frank Chase to introduce Larry Lemoine, Community Director)

(Larry Lemoine to read winners)

In Community: Plaquemine 970, Plaquemine, Barry Comeaux, GK; Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, Jr., GK; Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK; Santa Maria 1724, Algiers, John F. Dalton, GK; Breaux Bridge 2398, Breaux Bridge, Dale M. Boudreaux, GK; St. Charles 2409, Luling, Warren K. Gautreaux, GK; Msgr. Jean Eyraud, 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK; Slidell 2732, Slidell, Joseph H. Laundry, GK; St. Alphonsus Liguori 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, Sr., GK; Msgr. Carrol Badeaux, 3054, Lockport, Keith J. Gros, GK; Broadmoor 3407; Shreveport Raymond M. Dunakin, GK; Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK; St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Emile F. Prejean, GK; Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Don R. Arceneaux, GK; LaSalette 5755, Westlake, Albert J., Gary, GK; Immaculate Conception 6326, Denham Springs, Anthony J. Labello, GK; Fr. James Clement, 6389, St. Amant, Blake A. LeBlanc, GK; Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK; St. Theresa 8058, Carlyss, Charles M. Moore, GK; St. Mark 8147, Gonzales, Randall J. Day, GK; Stanley S. Hebert, Sr. 8770, Maurice, Ronald J. Folse, GK, Fr. Shahrigan 8978, Sulphur, Brad A. Picard, GK; St. Louis King of France 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, Jr., GK; St. Elizabeth Ann Seton 9260, Shreveport, Meredith L. Rambin, GK; Msgr. A.W. Van Buijtenen 9281, Lacassine, Allen J. Duplantis, GK; Fr. Van Winkel 9294, Echo, Randy J. Guillory, GK; Our Lady of Divine Providence 9347, Metairie, Ronald J. Bertucci, GK, Holy Family 9933, Luling, Louis E. LeBlanc, GK; St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK; and St. Matthew the Apostle 13425, River Ridge, Jose' R. Aponte, GK.

(Frank Chase to introduce Ralph Comeaux. Council Director)

(Ralph Comeaux to read winners)

In Council: Plaquemine 970, Plaquemine, Barry Comeaux, GK; St. Martin 1276 St. Martinville, Dalton F. Hebert, Jr., GK; Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, Jr., GK; Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK; Sulphur 3015, Sulphur, Franklin L. Jones, GK; Msgr. Carrol Badeaux 3054, Lockport, Keith J. Gros GK; Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK; Christ the King 6870, Terrytown Anthony Smith, GK; Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK; St. Louis King of France 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, Jr., GK; Our Lady of the Lake 9240 Mandeville, Robert C. Rhoden, Jr., GK; Our Lady of Divine Providence 9347, Metairie, Ronald J. Bertucci, GK, and St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK.

(Frank Chase to introduce Charles Guidry, Family Life Director)

(Charles Guidry to read winners)

In Family Life Activity: St. Martin 1276, St. Martinville, Dalton F. Hebert, Jr., GK; Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, Jr., GK; St. John the Baptist 1514 Vacherie, Leonard M. Waguespack, II, GK; Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK; Santa Maria 1724, Algiers, John F. Dalton, GK; Gramercy 1817, Gramercy Gaston L. Veron, GK; Archbishop Blenk 1905, Gretna, Robert J. Mayville, Sr., GK; St. Charles 2409, Luling, Warren K. Gautreaux, GK; Msgr. Jean Eyraud 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK; Slidell 2732, Slidell, Joseph H. Laundry, GK; St. Alphonsus

Liguori, 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, Sr., GK; Broadmoor 3407, Shreveport, Raymond M. Dunakin, GK; Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK; Ludovicum 4663, Metairie, Anthony L. Franchina, GK; St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Emile F. Prejean, GK; Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Don R. Arceneaux, GK; LaSalette 5755, Westlake, Albert J. Gary, GK; Immaculate Conception 6326, Denham Springs, Anthony J. Labello, GK; Fr. James Clement 6389, St. Amant, Blake A. LeBlanc, GK; Christ the King, 6870, Terrytown, Anthony Smith, GK; Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK; Lady of Good Voyage 7722, Dulac, Robin A. Bourg, GK; St. Charles Borromeo 8616, Pointe-Aux-Chenes, Alcee J. Dupre, Jr., GK; Stanley S. Hebert, Sr. 8770, Maurice, Ronald J. Folse, GK; Fr. Shahrigan 8978, Sulphur, Brad A. Picard, GK; Lady of LaSalette 9000, Golden Meadow, Gary J. Champagne, GK; St. Louis King of France, 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, Jr., GK; Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville, Robert C. Rhoden, Jr., GK; Fr. Van Winkel, 9294, Echo, Randy J. Guillory, GK; St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK; Mary Queen of Peace 12072, Mandeville, Nicholas C. Lonergan, III, GK; and Immaculata 13819, Houma, Michael J. Rodrigue, GK.

(Frank Chase to introduce Delmas Forbes, Jr., Youth Director)
(Delmas Forbes to read winners)

In Youth Activities: Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, Jr., GK; Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK; Gramercy 1817, Gramercy, Gaston L. Veron, GK; Msgr. Jean Eyraud 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK; St. Alphonsus Liguori 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, Sr., GK; Sulphur 3015, Sulphur, Franklin L. Jones, GK; Msgr. Carrol Badeaux 3054, Lockport, Keith J. Gros, GK; Marian 3779 Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK; St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Emile F. Prejean, GK; Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Don R. Arceneaux, GK; Immaculate Conception 6326, Denham Springs, Anthony J. Labello, GK; Christ the King 6870, Terrytown, Anthony Smith, GK; Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK; St. Patrick 8601, Baton Rouge, Walter J. Lucek, GK; Fr. Shahrigan 8978, Sulphur, Brad A. Picard, GK; St. Louis King of France 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, Jr., GK; St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK; Annunziata 10612, Houma, T. J. Nelson, GK; and St. Matthew the Apostle 13425, River Ridge, Jose' R. Aponte, GK.

(Frank Chase to introduce Lloyd Meyers, MDF Chairman)

“At this time, I would like to invite our MDF Chairman, Lloyd Meyers to present the awards for the Mental Disability Fund.”

MEYERS: For the 35th consecutive year, the Knights of Columbus in Louisiana have rendered assistance to God's chosen ones by means of our annual K.C. Campaign to Aid the Mentally Retarded. The Louisiana Knights exhibited our true family spirit as some **138** councils participated, with those councils distributing **\$261,420.93**. Particularly noteworthy were the accomplishments of our award-winning councils to whom we will

present their campaign awards now.

For the fourth year, the State Council has chosen to combine candy solicitation and special events into one group of awards. Also, the State Council will present four awards in each of the three membership categories. Worthy State Deputy, would you please present the awards as I announce the 2007-2008 winners.

(Lloyd Meyers reads script, State Deputy gives awards)

Our winning 1st Place MDF Group 2 for the 5th Consecutive year in the state wide MDF Campaign is: Msgr. N.F. Vandegaer, Council 3642, West Monroe, John T. Scott, Grand Knight with a net per member of \$85.03

GROUP I COUNCILS: (110 or more regular members)

Fourth Place: Immaculate Conception, Council 1357, Natchitoches, David A Bouchie, GK, \$26.26 per member; Third Place: Holy Cross Council 7275, Lafayette, Ronald J. LeBlanc, Grand Knight, \$43.41 per member; Second Place: John F. Kennedy Council 2952, Hammond, Ronald D. Novak, Grand Knight, \$73.58 per member; First Place: St. Anne Council 6057, Youngsville, Samuel F. Kennedy, Grand Knight \$102.27 per member

GROUP II COUNCILS: (60-109 regular members)

Fourth Place: Holy Cross Council 12179, Morgan City, Kenneth J. Duval, Grand Knight, \$34.88 per member; Third Place: St. Louis-Bayou Blue Council 7657, Houma, Daniel J. Pitre, Grand Knight, \$39.34 per member; Second Place: St. Pius X Council 6531, Baton Rouge, Louis Daigle, Grand Knight, \$60.84 per member; THE WINNER: St. Ann Council 8932, Bourg, Kenneth J. Hebert, Grand Knight, \$78.28 per member

GROUP III COUNCILS: (59 or less regular members)

Fourth Place: Bayou Vista Council 6211, Morgan City, Lester P. Waguespack, Grand Knight, \$42.82 per member; Third Place: St. Joseph Council 13632, Baton Rouge, Thomas A. Oswald, Grand Knight, \$44.94 per member; Second Place: St. Jules Council 4683, Lafayette, Emile F. Prejean, Grand Knight, \$63.62 per member; THE WINNER: Archbishop Chapelle Council 3465, Metairie, John H. Rau, Grand Knight, \$217.39 per member

On behalf of the Mental Disability Fund of the State of Louisiana, we thank you.

(Program Director Frank Chase prepares to reclaim podium)
(Lloyd Meyers reintroduces Frank Chase)

CHASE: Caring for our young people has been a long-time involvement for the Knights of Columbus and our Louisiana Jurisdiction. This years Y.E.P. campaign marks the 73rd consecutive year the Knights have shown a desire to help the youth of Louisiana through our Youth Expansion Program. Let me introduce our State YOUTH EXPANSION PROGRAM Chairman, Brother Joel Ocmnd, Sr.

OCMAND: This morning the State Council recognizes those councils excelling in the Annual Youth Expansion Program (Y.E.P.) Fund Raiser that will finance state youth programs for the fraternal year 2008-2009. Since the start of the Youth Expansion Program in 1931, Councils and members have provided NEARLY SIX (6) MILLION DOLLARS for the various state youth programs such as STUDENT CENTERS on UNIVERSITY CAMPUSES, CAMPING PROGRAMS, C.Y.L.A., SQUIRES, BISHOP GRECO MEMORIAL FUND for VOCATIONS and many, many other worth while youth programs. Today's awards provide the vehicle to recognize those K.C. councils who have gone beyond the call of duty.

Worthy State Deputy would you be so kind as to present the awards as I read your winners for 2007-2008.

(STATE DEPUTY GIVES AWARDS, OCMAND READS SCRIPT)

OCMAND: Our first award is based on dollars per member...by councils.

GROUP I COUNCILS: (Councils with 110 or more regular members) RUNNER-UP: Our Lady of the Sea Council 3150, Cut Off, Irvin J. Billiot, Grand Knight, with a \$12.21 contribution per member; WINNER: St. Mark Council 8147, Gonzales with a per member contribution of \$13.58 per member, Randall J. Day, Grand Knight.

GROUP II COUNCILS (Council with 60-109 regular members):

RUNNER-UP: St. Margaret Council 3208, Lake Charles, Rufus L. Nelands, Grand Knight, \$12.88 per member; WINNER: Fr. Monahan Council 8322, Maplewood, with a member contribution of \$15.10 per member, Sidney J. Rosteet, Grand Knight.

GROUP III COUNCILS: (Councils with less than 59 regular members) RUNNER-UP: Fr. Richard Donahue Council 8805, DeQuincy, with a member contribution of \$11.90 per member, Ray G. Lavergne,

Grand Knight.; WINNER: Our Lady of Fatima Council 3470, Lafayette, Roy F. Walker, Grand Knight, \$15.31 per member

A NEW AWARD we created 3 years ago was the TOP GUN award which will be awarded to the council with the largest dollar contribution to the YEP, regardless of council size.

TOP GUN WINNER: Lafourche Council 1114, Thibodaux, James R. Labit, Grand Knight, Council Contribution of \$3,290.00.

Our next award - THE ARTHUR RAYMOND, JR. MEMORIAL AWARD recognizes the District Deputy who has ALL councils in his district achieving or exceeding their goal and showing the highest per member contribution for his district. This award is presented in memory of Brother Arthur Raymond who chaired our Youth Expansion Program for some 27 years.

The Arthur Raymond, Jr., Memorial Award is awarded to District Deputy 19, Dean T. Eschete with 102.8% of quota at \$10.27 per member.

The JOHN X. WEGMANN MEMORIAL AWARD is given in memory of PSD Wegmann for his un-tireless work for the youth in his church parish as well as with Knights of Columbus in Louisiana. This award and honor goes to the council regardless of membership size that gives the HIGHEST DOLLAR PER MEMBER CONTRIBUTION. If you took notes during the earlier YEP awards, you know who the winner is...the 2008 winner, with a per member donation of \$15.31 is Our Lady of Fatima Council 3470, Lafayette, Roy F. Walker, Jr., Grand Knight. Job Well done.

Probably no former state leader of Columbianism is better known than our late Bishop Charles P. Greco. Our MOST prestigious award for Y.E.P. is given to honor our beloved Bishop, State Chaplain and Supreme Chaplain for his dedication and devotion to the youth in the state of Louisiana.

The CHARLES P. GRECO MEMORIAL AWARD recognizes that council who has attained or exceeded campaign goals for the PAST 10 CONSECUTIVE YEARS. The winner is Fr. James Clement Council 6389, St. Amant, Blake A. LeBlanc, Grand Knight. Fr. Clement Council has averaged donating \$12.35 per member over the past ten years. As a point of interest, 24 councils were eligible for this award.

Our congratulations to the winners for your special efforts in this

year's campaign and councils who will make this year's campaign the tremendous success it should be. A full report of the 2007-2008 fund raisers will be presented at Sunday's business session.

Please remember the official closing date for the campaign is June 30, 2008 and for the campaign to be successful, we need the support of 290+ active councils representing a membership of 35,000 members.

The children of YEP THANK YOU and GOD bless.

(OCMAND leaves podium...State Deputy Don Fontenot returns)

STATE DEPUTY: The generosity of the Louisiana Knights of Columbus for the youth of Louisiana is indeed impressive and I salute the award-winning councils in particular, but I also salute each and every council in participating in this great campaign, which Joel has emphasized is not over until June 30th.

(Wayne Lemoine, CYLA Chairman stands prepared to present CYLA finalist plaques to councils)

STATE DEPUTY: We will be honoring our 2007-2008 State Catholic Youth Leadership Award winners tonight at the convention banquet; but at this time, I would ask Wayne Lemoine, our CYLA Chairman, to present plaques to the sponsoring councils of the 24 CYLA finalists. This is the councils' keepsake for their outstanding choices. Brother Lemoine.

LEMOINE: Worthy State Deputy, would you assist, and present the recognition Plaques to the appropriate councils Our 24 finalists and the councils they represent are:

BOYS: Garrett Napier, Edward Douglas White Council 3246 Metairie, Henry C. Sobon, GK; John Abbate, Ascension of Our Lord Council 9623 Laplace, Bruce M. Simoneaux, GK; Richard Labranche, Jr., St. Margaret Council 10178 Albany, Fred A. Gauthier, GK; William Duncelman, John T. Nonc Trahan Council 9338 Bayou Black, Robert Charpentier, GK; Erik Haydel, St. John the Baptist Council 10744 Bruly, Chris P. LeMoine, Grand Knight; Jeffrey Roussel, Msgr. Dominic Blasco Co 3298 Baton Rouge, Raymond S. Calandro, GK; Adam Mayon, Bayou Vista Council 6211 Bayou Vista, Lester P. Waguespack, GK; Eric Manuel, Holy Cross Council 7275 Lafayette, Ronald J. LeBlanc, Grand Knight; Derek Fontenot, Sacred Heart Council 1754 Ville Platte, Curt Saucier, Grand Knight; William Laborde, St. Margaret Council 3208 Lake Charles, Rufus L. Nelands, GK; Jeffrey Jeansonne, Immaculate Conception Co 1357 Natchitoches, David A. Bouchie, GK; Christopher

Diamond, Holy Family Council 9085 Barksdale AFB, Thomas N. Rodgers, GK

GIRLS: Michelle Richard, Msgr. Henry C. Bezou Council 8546 Metairie, Tim W. Fox, Sr., GK; Katie Vedros, Msgr. Peter Wynhoven Council 3091 Westwego, Ronald J. Blanchard, GK; Lauren Fereday, St. Luke Council 9973 Slidell, Timothy A. Helbling, Grand Knight; Lindsay Walker, Immaculata Council 13819 Houma, Michael J. Rodrigue, GK; Amy Waguespack, St. John the Baptist Co 1514 Vacherie, Leonard Waguespack, II, GK; Danielle Dubois, Pope John XXIII Council 3743 Baton Rouge, Mick Travasos, GK; Marie-Louise Resweber, Ben L. Kiper Council 12997 New Iberia, Wayne J. Duhon, Sr., GK; Samantha Cook, St. Anne Council 6057 Youngsville, Samuel F. Kennedy, GK; Anne-Marie Fontenot, Sacred Heart Council 1754 Ville Platte, Curt Saucier, GK; Brianna Horton, Oberlin Council 3353 Oberlin, Royce T. Scimemi, Grand Knight; Emily Tassin, Fr. Van Winkel Council 9294 Echo, Randy J. Guillory, GK; Siobhan Fabio, Holy Family Council 9085 Barksdale AFB, Thomas N. Rodgers, GK.

Let me point out that the State Council presented checks of \$400 each; to the twenty-four finalists in addition to any stipends they may have received for their success at the council or area levels. The CYLA program continues to be one of our best programs state wide and I salute all the councils who participated during this 2007-2008 campaign.

(State Deputy assumes podium)

(Joel Ocmant, Membership Director prepares to come to podium)

STATE DEPUTY: To present the honors of achievement in membership, I am pleased to present Joel Ocmant, our State Membership Director, Brother Ocmant.

OCMAND: Our state membership program began on April 1, 2007; and concluded on March 31, 2008. During our state membership program year, our councils displayed a net membership intake of 498 or 27% of our quota of 1863. This information is in your registration packet for your reference and convenience.

Again this year, as in the past, we were fully supported by our insurance agency force. Unfortunately, there were NO NEW councils instituted this year. Hopefully the 2008-2009 Fraternal Year will bring numerous new councils.

We are proud to announce 48 K.C. Councils of Louisiana achieved or surpassed their assigned quotas in the STATE membership program. Please note that the time period for Supreme Council membership honors is from July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008, and not the same as the state deadline...and as a reminder, our term is not over until June 30, 2008.

A council has to be instituted one year prior to the beginning of the state membership program year to be eligible for an award; that is, instituted prior to April 1, 2006. To win one of the State Membership trophies, an eligible council has to display the highest percentage of state quota achieved by any council in its membership group for the period from April 1, 2007 to March 31, 2008. 49 councils received 100 points in the membership program.

COUNCILS SCORING 100 POINTS:

In Membership: Monroe 1337, Monroe, Jerry D. Powell, GK; Immaculate Conception 1357, Natchitoches, David A. Bouchie, GK; St. John the Baptist 1514, Vacherie, Leonard M. Waguespack, II, GK; Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK; Our Lady Help of Christians 2012, Jennings, E. Charles Kratzer, GK; Breaux Bridge 2398, Breaux Bridge, Dale M. Boudreaux, GK; Gentilly 2925, New Orleans, Glenn C. Tabor, GK; Msgr. Peter Wynhoven 3091, Westwego, Ronald J. Blanchard, GK; Bishop. Van de Ven 3200, Alexandria, Randal L. Nethery, GK; De La Salle 3411, New Orleans, Henry R. Jobin, GK; St. Dominic 3729, New Orleans, Harold J. Lamy, GK; Pope John XXIII 3743, Baton Rouge, Mick Travasos, GK; Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK; St. Rita 3854, Harahan, Gene P. Hickey, GK; Our Lady of Lourdes 3872, Erath, Kenneth E. Cheek, GK; Ludovicum 4663, Metairie, Anthony L. Franchina, GK; Father Fontaine 4791, Estherwood, Shannon D. Guidry, GK; Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Don R. Arceneaux, GK; Msgr. Martell 4906, Evangeline, Tommy W. Bogard, GK; St. Bridget 5532, Lawtell, John M. Carriere, GK; Vinton 6103, Vinton, Arthur E. Broussard, Jr., GK; Msgr. Olan A. Broussard 6959, Egan, Shirley L. Oliver, GK; St. Anthony 7350, Barataria, George O. Boudreaux, GK; Sts. Peter & Paul 7568, Scott, Ronnie L. Landry, GK; St. Theresa 8058, Carlyss Charles M. Moore, GK; F.J. Pavell 8323, Johnson Bayou, Ricky J. Romero, GK; Our Lady of Lourdes 8442, Braitewaite, Robert F. Rossignol, GK; Msgr. Henry C. Bezou 8546, Metairie, Tim W. Fox, Sr., GK; St. Hillary of Poitiers 8840, Mathews, Jack W. Heidenreich, GK; St. Andrew the Apostle 9107, New Orleans, Paul T. Waguespack, GK; Rev. Adrian Molenschot 9217, Belledeau, Jessie J. Laborde, GK; Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville, Robert C. Rhoden, Jr., GK; John "T. Nonc" Trahan 9338, Bayou Black, Robert J. Charpentier, GK; Ascension of Our Lord 9623, Laplace, Bruce M. Simoneaux, GK; Immaculate Heart of Mary 9753, Tioga, Edwin Bonial, GK; St. Luke 9973, Slidell, Timothy A. Helbling, GK; St. John 10176, Folsom, Kenneth R. Nieto, GK; St. Lawrence the Martyr 10800, Kraemer, Aubrey Hotard, GK; St. Nicholas 10902, New Iberia, Ricky J. Boutte, GK; St. Albert the Great 10912 Hammond, Louis J. Tregre, GK; St. John the Baptist 12061, Many, Michael T. Gatti

GK; Fr. J.D. Amedee 12068, Grosse Tete, Randall T. David, GK; Mary Queen of Peace, 12072, Mandeville, Nicholas C. Lonergan, III, GK; St. Leo the Great 12115, New Orleans, Bernard J. Blair, GK; Fr. John LeBlanc 12245, Franklinton, Clifford J. Kass, GK; St. Peter 12906, Covington, Michael Riecke, GK; Ben L. Kiper 12997, New Iberia, Wayne J. Duhon, Sr., GK; St. Matthew the Apostle 13425, River Ridge Jose' R. Aponte, GK; and St. Joseph 13632, Baton Rouge, Thomas A. Oswald, GK.

OUTSTANDING EFFORT GRAND KNIGHTS. CONGRATULATIONS! Your 100 point certificates will be in envelopes with other 100 point certificates.

And now for our award winners.... Among **GROUP 1 COUNCILS** (110 & above): 16 councils in this group made quota, and the winning council displayed a 229% increase, as they experienced a net gain of 16 new members. The winning council is: St. Theresa Council 8058, Carlyss, Charles M. Moore, Grand Knight

Among **GROUP 2 COUNCILS** (61-109 members): 21 councils in this group made quota. The winning council displayed a 320% of quota with a net gain of 16 new members. The winner is: St. Lawrence the Martyr Council 10800, Kraemer, Aubrey Hotard, Grand Knight.

Among **GROUP 3 COUNCILS** (60 or less): 11 councils in this group made quota, and there was a tie with both councils displaying a 180% of quota with 9 new members. The first winner is St. John the Baptist Council 12061, Many, Michael T. Gatti, Grand Knight. The second is St. Joseph Council 13632, Baton Rouge, Thomas A. Oswald, Grand Knight.

A new award the State Deputy instituted in 2004 was the **TOP PROPOSER AWARD**, and as you can tell the award is self explanatory.

There is a tie this year with each brother knight bringing in 8 **NEW MEMBERS**. They are Harold J. Lamy, St. Dominic Council 3729, New Orleans and Brian G. Millet, St. Lawrence the Martyr Council 10800, Kenner.

(Ocmand relinquishes podium to State Deputy)

FONTENOT: Our State K.C. Insurance efforts are administered by our three General Agents of K.C. Insurance: Randy Lee of Baton Rouge, Scott Willis of Lake Charles, and Terry Kennedy, Slidell. At this time, I would request that they come forward to make the award presentations for **INSURANCE WORK**. Councils fulfilling all grading requirements in the Insurance Program earn 100 points in the State Deputy's

Award competition. A total of 54 councils have merited this perfect score this fraternal year.

Your 100 point certificates will be in the awards envelopes available at the conclusion of this ceremony.

A change in our insurance program award format the last couple of years, calls for us to present a first place Insurance Trophy to the top council in each of the three General Agencies among the three group sizes of councils. Amid strong and keen competition, we find that our K.C. Insurance Trophy Winners are:

GROUP 1: Kennedy Agency: Archbishop Blenk Council 1905, Gretna, Robert J. Mayville, Sr., GK; Lee Agency: Assumption Council 1099, Napoleonville, Ricky P. Blanchard, Grand Knight; Willis Agency: St. Theresa Council 8058, Carlyss, Charles M. Moore, Grand Knight

GROUP 2: Kennedy Agency: Breaux Bridge Council 2398, Breaux Bridge, Dale M. Boudreaux, GK; Lee Agency: St. Peter Council 12906, Covington, Michael Riecke, Grand Knight; Willis Agency: Immaculate Heart of Mary Council 9753, Tioga, Edwin Bonial, Grand Knight

GROUP 3: Kennedy Agency: Our Lady of the Angels Co 13349, Waggaman, Richard T. Kimball, GK; Lee Agency: Pierre Part-Belle River Co 5352, Pierre Part, Curtis J. Theriot, Grand Knight; Willis Agency: St. Frances Cabrini Council 13505, Alexandria, Michael E. Zimmerman, GK

(Fontenot remains at podium)

QUALITY SERVICE AWARDS:

The QUALITY SERVICE AWARDS are annually presented to the Field Agent in each of the state's agencies that exhibits a 100% evaluation from Supreme Council's Agency Department since December 31, and the highest level of professionalism service to the councils to which he is assigned. The award is based upon production of insurance sales, maintenance of policies against lapsations, and overall service to the members of the councils to which the agent is assigned. I would request that our General Insurance Agents come forward to make these trophy presentations.

KENNEDY AGENCY: Shane Duplantis, Quota: 131.46% Volume: \$7,220,102: LEE AGENCY: Tim Fernandez, FIC, LUTCF, Quota: 104% Volume: \$2,946,000: WILLIS AGENCY: David J. Chicola, Quota: 90% Volume: \$7,313,000

These then are our Membership-Insurance Awards, and as you have seen, these awards attest to the health of Louisiana Columbianism. Fr. McGivney started our order in 1882....Knights before us got us to where we are today. Now it is our turn to MAKE OUR ORDER GROW.

(State Deputy Fontenot remains at podium)

STATE DEPUTY: Annually through its Service Program Awards Contest, Supreme Council recognizes publicly, councils in each state jurisdiction conducting the most outstanding individual project in each of the service program's five divisions: Church, Community, Council, Family Life and Youth Activities. Whatever the project, they all contribute to the well-being of the individual councils and their communities. Through these service program events, councils and members demonstrate that the order is indeed a "Catholic, Family, Fraternal, and Service Organization."

All councils in Louisiana are eligible to compete for the awards in the statewide competition. Statewide winners will be entered in the International Competition. The Grand Knights and their wives of the five councils selected as international service program award winners will receive an all expense paid trip to the Supreme Council Meeting this August in Nashville, Tennessee, and I may mention here, that Louisiana has had such winners in the past...let's hope we can add to that record in 2008.

The awards are based upon a SINGLE council project and not an accumulation of projects that make up the council's program in a given field of activity. These projects were also utilized to break ties towards the "State Deputy Award".

And now, for the 2008 State Winners. I would like to ask these Grand Knights to come forward to receive their award and remain for a group picture.

CHURCH ACTIVITY:

With 20% of its membership participating, Marian Council 3779, Shreveport, conducted their annual "Church Fun Day" to benefit Sacred Heart Church by increasing membership, performing outreach, and making a positive presence in the community. Marian Council expended 150 hours.

Marian Council 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, Grand Knight

COMMUNITY ACTIVITY:

98 Members of Fr. James Clement Council 6389, St. Amant, participated in the "Feed the Needy" of the community, sponsored by the Knights. The project was designed to provide a Christmas meal for everyone in the community. 6389 utilized 4464 man hours and 98% of the membership to create this outstanding community event.

Fr. James Clement Council 6389, St. Amant, Blake A. LeBlanc, Grand Knight.

COUNCIL ACTIVITY:

15 Brother Knights from Marian Council 3779, Shreveport, raised money for the wife and child of Matt Cross, who was killed in an auto accident, at the young age of 24. 150 hours of volunteerism raised \$4400.00 for the Cross family.

Marian Council 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, Grand Knight.

FAMILY LIFE ACTIVITY:

Sacred Heart Council 7557, Broussard, claims the top Family activity as 105 brother knights donated 220 hours towards the council's "Christmas Social". The December gathering was attended by 85% of Sacred Heart's membership.

Sacred Heart Council 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, Grand Knight.

YOUTH ACTIVITY:

Sponsoring a "Blue and Gold Banquet" had the brother knights of Sacred Heart Council 7557, Broussard, busy, as 5% of the membership participated in contributing some 40 man hours to provide Cub Scout Pack 455 a banquet to remember.

Sacred Heart Council 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, Grand Knight.

I urge you to speak with these Grand Knights during these convention days about these winning projects. They may help you to motivate your council.

Annually, that local council of Louisiana adjudged to be our most outstanding unit of Columbianism receives the State Deputy's Award. That award will be presented to this year's winner tonight at our convention banquet. At this time we would like to invite the WINNERS of LAST YEAR to come forward and receive their council's permanent State Deputy Award.

Marian Council 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, Grand Knight.

This completes our program this morning. The MOST IMPROVED COUNCIL AWARDS will be given out Sunday morning along with the TOP TWENTY CERTIFICATES.

I hope we have motivated other councils and other Grand Knights and other council leaders and enthused them with a determination to be among these winners next year.

We salute all of our winners and thank them for their examples in which they have "let their light shine before all men" that all others may join in those efforts for the greater honor and glory of God.

Now let us close our program with a prayer of thanksgiving.

We hope to start our convention within the next ten minutes.

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



Membership Statistics

<u>Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>
714	New Orleans	5	0	2893	Kinder	5	3
969	Baton Rouge	6	0	2913	Kaplan	7	0
970	Plaquemine	13	3	2918	New Orleans	5	0
1087	Donaldsonville	9	5	2925	New Orleans	5	5
1099	Napoleonville	14	-7	2952	Hammond	18	9
1108	Shreveport	6	0	2972	Moreauville	5	-2
1114	Thibodeaux	21	3	2982	Iota	5	0
1134	Alexandria	7	4	3006	Iowa	7	2
1173	Opelousas	5	1	3012	Lake Arthur	5	3
1199	Cottonport	5	1	3014	Creole	7	0
1207	LakeCharles	0	-2	3015	Sulphur	9	-3
1208	New Iberia	5	-6	3048	Bell City	6	1
1217	Marksville	7	1	3054	Lockport	9	6
1276	St. Martinville	6	5	3055	Gueydan	7	-2
1286	Lafayette	6	-8	3061	Covington	7	0
1317	Houma	9	1	3068	New Orleans	5	4
1318	Crowley	5	0	3088	Hessmer	5	0
1337	Monroe	6	8	3091	Westwego	6	9
1357	Natchitoches	8	16	3150	Cut Off	12	-2
1373	Morgan City	5	2	3200	Alexandria	5	7
1420	Franklin	5	-7	3202	Lafayette	9	1
1425	Jeanerette	5	0	3208	Lake Charles	6	4
1437	New Orleans	11	-6	3246	New Orleans	7	2
1514	Vacherie	10	10	3298	Baton Rouge	7	0
1710	Patterson	8	9	3331	Baton Rouge	6	0
1724	Algiers	5	2	3353	Oberlin	5	4
1745	Eunice	5	3	3356	Cecilia	5	0
1754	Ville Platte	6	3	3399	Krotz Springs	0	0
1817	Gramercy	11	5	3407	Shreveport	10	-2
1819	Bogalusa	6	4	3409	Opelousas	6	0
1897	Rayne	5	0	3411	New Orleans	5	6
1905	Gretna	13	3	3425	New Iberia	7	1
1988	Washington	5	0	3465	Metairie	5	0
1998	New Roads	5	0	3470	Lafayette	5	2
2012	Jennings	7	8	3475	Elton	5	0
2142	Plaucheville	5	-1	3496	Port Barre	5	1
2150	Morganza	5	0	3528	Kenner	5	1
2281	Abbeville	13	-1	3534	Oakdale	5	1
2395	Bunkie	5	1	3621	Arnaudville	5	-1
2398	Breaux Bridge	5	12	3622	Moss Bluff	9	-7
2409	Luling	11	6	3634	Norco	12	-2
2432	Mansfield	5	2	3642	West Monroe	5	2
2436	Reserve	6	2	3662	Basile	5	0
2504	Church Point	6	0	3729	New Orleans	13	14
2657	Prairieville	13	1	3743	Baton Rouge	5	5
2675	Mamou	5	3	3779	Shreveport	8	9
2732	Slidell	8	4	3796	St. Gabriel	5	4
2807	Baton Rouge	10	8	3854	Harahan	5	8
2855	Welsh	6	4	3857	Deridder	7	-7
2875	Port Allen	6	0	3870	Duson	0	0
2878	Metairie	9	5	3872	Erath	8	8

<u>Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>
3923	Jefferson Parish	5	0	6753	Fr Settlement	5	0
4010	Mansura	0	2	6870	GretnaTerrytown	6	5
4023	Leonville	5	0	6873	Baldwin Char	5	0
4030	Baton Rouge	13	5	6958	Carencro	5	0
4033	Buras	5	0	6959	Egan	5	9
4085	Baker-Zachary	5	0	7033	Ragley	5	-3
4088	Minden	0	0	7050	New Iberia	5	-4
4156	Leesville	8	7	7084	Berwick	5	1
4222	Marrero	8	-1	7226	Marrero	5	0
4309	Centerville	6	1	7275	Lafayette	7	2
4346	White Castle	5	0	7350	Barataria	8	11
4508	Metairie	5	0	7355	Houma	11	4
4547	New Orleans	5	3	7411	Mire	7	-26
4562	Lake Charles	16	10	7557	Broussard	13	11
4663	Metairie	6	6	7568	Scott	7	7
4676	Loreauville	5	2	7657	Bayou Blue	6	-6
4683	Lafayette	5	-1	7722	Dulac	8	6
4761	Raceland	6	2	7856	St. Francisville	5	2
4787	Hathaway	5	0	8029	Alexandria	5	3
4791	Estherwood	5	11	8030	Livonia	5	0
4818	Zwolle	5	0	8031	Swartz	5	1
4873	Bossier City	12	20	8032	Oak Grove	5	0
4874	Ponchatoula	7	6	8058	Carlyss	7	16
4906	Evangeline	5	5	8147	Gonzales	7	-3
4927	Parks	5	4	8264	Vidrine	0	0
5013	Chauvin	15	-8	8322	Maplewood	6	3
5022	Lake Charles	5	0	8323	Johnsons Bayou	5	6
5048	Pine Prairie	5	-1	8324	Grand Chenier	5	0
5084	Chataignier	0	0	8342	Prairieville	9	8
5111	New Iberia	8	2	8371	Amelia	5	2
5166	Delcambre	5	-3	8438	Campti	5	0
5301	Metairie	5	-25	8442	Violet	1	2
5345	Lafayette	5	-4	8503	Melville	0	0
5352	Pierre Part	5	3	8546	Metairie	5	7
5461	Cameron	5	0	8583	Morse	5	0
5499	Crowley	9	-3	8601	Baton Rouge	6	2
5530	Baton Rouge	7	-4	8615	Gretna	7	1
5532	Lawtell	5	8	8616	Pointe Aux Chenes	5	3
5545	Houma	5	0	8703	Port Sulphur	5	0
5627	Independence	6	0	8743	Chackbay	5	4
5747	Chalmette	14	0	8770	Maurice	5	2
5755	Westlake	6	3	8779	Theriot	10	2
5935	La Place	11	5	8805	De Quincy	5	0
6057	Youngsville	9	6	8840	Mathews	8	9
6103	Vinton	6	8	8843	Leroy	5	2
6170	Houma	9	8	8861	Shreveport	5	1
6211	Bayou Vista	5	1	8878	Lakeland	6	-4
6324	Monroe	5	0	8898	Larose	10	2
6326	Denham Springs	13	-18	8901	Lafayette	7	-2
6357	Belle Chasse	14	3	8906	Thibodeaux	5	-2
6369	Avondale	5	0	8932	Bourg	5	4
6389	St. Amant	6	4	8971	Thibodeaux	0	0
6496	Abbeville	5	0	8978	Sulphur	9	4
6531	Baton Rouge	5	-4	9000	Golden Meadows	7	3
6746	Kenner	7	-15	9007	Metairie	5	0

<u>Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>
9016	Baton Rouge	7	2	10744	Brusly	5	2
9085	Barksdale AFB	5	-7	10745	Cankton	5	-1
9107	New Orleans	7	7	10800	Kraemer	5	16
9110	Jennings	5	2	10824	Ruston	5	0
9217	Belle Deau	5	7	10902	Lydia	5	8
9219	Bayou Pigeon	0	0	10911	Amite	5	1
9240	Mandeville	17	17	10912	Hammond	1	2
9247	Baton Rouge	7	-26	11014	Branch	5	0
9260	Shreveport	5	-1	11060	Tickfaw	5	1
9281	Lacassine	5	-1	11061	Labadieville	5	3
9294	Echo	5	1	11096	Cotteau Holmes	5	0
9338	Houma	5	6	11212	Cow Island	5	1
9347	Metairie	5	1	11270	Opelousas	5	1
9384	Marrero	5	-2	11407	Grand Lake	5	-1
9415	New Orleans	5	0	11491	Mowata	5	0
9418	Fifth Ward	5	0	11576	Hackberry	5	1
9436	Richard	5	0	11792	New Iberia	5	2
9623	La Place	6	8	11814	Pearl River	5	-5
9692	Baton Rouge	9	0	11857	Vacherie	5	1
9753	Tioga	5	8	11921	Kenner	5	-16
9769	Slidell	5	-15	12060	St. Charles	5	2
9912	Grand Prairie	5	0	12061	Many	5	9
9919	Clinton	0	0	12068	Grosse Tete	5	5
9933	Luling	6	3	12072	Mandeville	7	15
9935	Duralde	5	1	12103	Lecompte	5	1
9973	Slidell	9	13	12115	New Orleans	5	8
10045	Winnfield	0	0	12163	Milton	5	4
10057	Harvey	5	0	12179	Morgan City	5	-4
10080	Zachary	5	1	12209	Bordelonville	0	0
10123	Kenner	5	0	12245	Franklinton	5	8
10156	New Orleans	5	0	12285	Schriever	5	0
10176	Folsom	5	7	12529	Abita Springs	7	4
10178	Albany	5	4	12686	Metairie	5	-2
10185	Catahoula	5	1	12734	Bossier City	0	0
10269	Fenton	0	0	12906	Covington	5	9
10293	Lafayette	8	2	12989	Lacombe	5	4
10349	Henderson	5	3	12997	New Iberia	5	11
10428	Eunice	5	2	13145	Baton Rouge	5	-4
10455	Baton Rouge	7	3	13192	Natchitoches	5	0
10553	New Orleans	0	0	13296	Kolin	5	3
10554	Arabi	5	0	13349	Waggaman	5	2
10564	Simmesport	5	2	13397	Thibodeaux	5	2
10606	Belle Rose	5	2	13411	Thibodeaux	5	0
10612	Houma	7	-14	13425	River Ridge	5	9
10613	Baton Rouge	5	1	13505	Alexandria	5	0
10645	Lacombe	5	3	13632	Baton Rouge	5	9
10717	Mermentau	0	0	13819	Houma	5	3
10721	Lafayette	5	0	13931	Lake Charles	5	1
10728	Shreveport	5	-2				

State Grading

<u>CO.NO.</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
714	NEWORLEANS	130	10	20	0	40	30	0	0	0	230	198
969	BATON ROUGE	115	10	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	198	212
970	PLAQUEMINE	140	20	63	100	65	100	100	90	90	768	56
1087	DONALDSONVILLE	150	47	32	100	0	0	0	0	0	329	152
1099	NAPOLEONVILLE	150	15	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	365	141
1108	SHREVEPORT	145	15	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	196	215
1114	THIBODAUX	195	22	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	417	124
1134	ALEXANDRIA	130	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	194	217
1173	OPELOUSAS	135	17	15	94	0	0	0	0	0	261	178
1199	COTTONPORT	90	22	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	130	251
1207	LAKE CHARLES	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	303
1208	NEW IBERIA	140	0	79	60	0	0	0	0	0	279	164
1217	MARKSVILLE	185	27	46	100	97	0	88	90	50	683	81
1276	ST. MARTINVILLE	175	71	63	0	100	90	100	100	80	779	53
1286	LAFAYETTE	120	0	4	40	0	0	0	0	0	164	232
1317	HOUMA	200	19	61	100	100	90	84	90	80	824	38
1318	CROWLEY	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
1337	MONROE	150	100	25	0	75	0	0	75	30	455	116
1357	NATCHITOCHE	155	100	100	90	92	0	0	0	0	537	105
1373	MORGAN CITY	90	34	10	71	0	0	0	0	0	205	208
1420	FRANKLIN	130	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	174	227
1425	JEANERETTE	100	0	40	0	25	50	40	70	40	365	141
1437	NEW ORLEANS	200	15	73	100	98	100	100	100	100	886	18
1514	VACHERIE	165	100	100	100	77	70	82	100	50	844	30
1710	PATTERSON	160	100	79	100	100	100	100	100	100	939	6
1724	NEW ORLEANS	190	44	4	0	90	100	0	100	60	588	97
1745	EUNICE	120	51	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	191	220
1754	VILLE PLATTE	150	43	100	63	0	0	0	0	0	356	145
1817	GRAMERCY	200	54	85	100	76	0	0	100	100	715	69
1819	BOGALUSA	145	67	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	246	186
1897	RAYNE	75	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	260
1905	GRETNA	185	35	100	0	0	90	0	100	0	510	108
1988	WASHINGTON	90	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	113	265
1998	NEW ROADS	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
2012	JENNINGS	185	100	100	100	80	0	84	0	50	699	73
2142	PLAUCHEVILLE	140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	140	244
2150	MORGANZA	90	0	0	0	41	60	30	50	10	281	163
2281	ABBEVILLE	130	10	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	165	229
2395	BUNKIE	180	27	54	40	56	60	50	50	80	597	96
2398	BREAUX BRIDGE	185	100	100	33	90	100	86	90	70	854	26
2409	LULING	185	56	63	100	90	100	96	100	90	880	20
2432	MANSFIELD	155	44	30	24	0	0	0	0	0	253	182
2436	RESERVE	160	43	100	100	100	100	96	100	100	899	14
2504	CHURCH POINT	130	15	50	0	40	40	50	70	30	425	121
2657	GONZALES	145	7	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	352	146
2675	MAMOU	130	51	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	191	220
2732	SLIDELL	185	58	63	100	90	100	80	100	90	866	23
2807	BATON ROUGE	200	83	100	100	100	100	88	100	100	971	3
2855	WELSH	115	57	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	272	172
2875	PORT ALLEN	165	10	46	100	60	30	58	60	30	559	103
2878	METAIRIE	185	57	85	100	95	90	96	90	70	868	22
2893	KINDER	120	51	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	211	204
2913	KAPLAN	90	10	51	0	70	0	54	0	0	275	168
2918	NEW ORLEANS	130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130	251
2925	NEW ORLEANS	100	100	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	242	189
2952	HAMMOND	135	53	94	100	0	0	0	0	0	382	134

Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.

<u>CO.NO.</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
2972	MOREAUVILLE	125	10	0	0	62	50	20	90	50	407	128
2982	IOTA	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
3006	IOWA	85	24	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	129	256
3012	LAKE ARTHUR	75	51	40	0	25	0	29	30	20	270	173
3014	CREOLE	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	260
3015	SULPHUR	165	10	100	100	0	90	100	0	100	665	84
3048	BELL CITY	115	24	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	239	192
3054	LOCKPORT	190	72	100	100	100	100	100	80	100	942	5
3055	GUEYDAN	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	260
3061	COVINGTON	155	5	82	100	0	0	0	0	0	342	151
3068	NEW ORLEANS	155	78	0	0	49	0	50	60	50	442	117
3088	HESSMER	150	10	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	204	210
3091	WESTWEGO	175	100	86	100	75	80	70	90	70	846	29
3150	CUT OFF	160	10	100	100	85	90	94	90	70	799	47
3200	ALEXANDRIA	145	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	345	149
3202	LAFAYETTE	180	24	85	0	78	80	80	40	40	607	93
3208	LAKE CHARLES	185	67	100	100	80	60	82	90	40	804	43
3246	METAIRIE	170	34	40	0	48	0	0	40	30	362	143
3298	BATON ROUGE	115	0	100	100	70	80	69	80	80	694	76
3331	BATON ROUGE	115	0	74	45	0	0	0	0	0	234	196
3353	OBERLIN	100	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	178	225
3356	CECILIA	130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130	251
3399	KROTZ SPRINGS	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
3407	SHREVEPORT	185	15	100	77	80	100	88	100	70	815	39
3409	OPELOUSAS	145	15	41	0	45	0	0	80	50	376	138
3411	NEW ORLEANS	165	100	55	100	75	70	80	90	80	815	39
3425	NEW IBERIA	170	22	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	239	192
3465	METAIRIE	105	0	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	143	243
3470	LAFAYETTE	150	44	55	100	0	0	0	0	0	349	148
3475	ELTON	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
3496	PORT BARRE	75	17	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	138	246
3528	KENNER	75	17	42	100	0	0	0	0	0	234	196
3534	OAKDALE	115	17	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	192	219
3621	ARNAUDVILLE	130	10	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	170	228
3622	LAKE CHARLES	160	0	60	100	83	80	72	70	60	685	78
3634	NORCO	135	0	61	100	40	0	0	0	40	376	138
3642	WEST MONROE	170	44	100	0	90	0	73	60	70	607	93
3662	BASILE	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	303
3729	NEW ORLEANS	115	100	53	0	60	0	40	60	50	478	110
3743	BATON ROUGE	160	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	360	144
3779	SHREVEPORT	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1000	1
3796	ST. GABRIEL	75	68	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	235	194
3854	HARAHAN	150	100	36	0	68	70	76	75	60	635	89
3857	DERIDDER	195	15	100	66	100	90	60	80	60	766	57
3870	DUSON	160	0	10	100	0	0	0	0	0	270	173
3872	ERATH	60	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	260	179
3923	JEFFERSON	85	0	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	123	258
4010	MANSURA	115	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	257
4023	LEONVILLE	105	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	135	249
4030	BATON ROUGE	155	33	86	0	90	70	92	80	80	686	77
4033	BURAS	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
4085	BAKER	145	10	100	100	60	70	64	85	50	684	80
4088	MINDEN	130	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	140	244
4156	LEESVILLE	180	84	100	10	98	80	59	90	60	761	58
4222	MARRERO	160	0	31	0	22	30	44	70	20	377	137
4309	CENTERVILLE	115	14	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	162	233
4346	WHITE CASTLE	70	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	270
4508	METAIRIE	110	0	0	0	20	20	25	50	50	275	168
4547	NEW ORLEANS	160	61	5	0	57	40	40	75	20	458	115
4562	LAKE CHARLES	125	63	100	0	76	40	53	60	50	567	101
4663	METAIRIE	200	100	49	100	100	95	82	100	60	886	18

Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.

<u>CO.NO.</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
4676	LOREAUVILLE	145	34	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	209	207
4683	LAFAYETTE	200	15	58	100	100	100	92	100	100	865	24
4761	RACELAND	115	28	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	201	211
4787	HATHAWAY	105	0	60	100	0	0	0	0	0	265	177
4791	ESTHERWOOD	90	100	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	183
4818	ZWOLLE	130	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	237
4873	BOSSIER CITY	200	100	100	100	100	100	96	100	100	996	2
4874	PONCHATOULA	155	73	80	19	75	90	84	80	40	696	75
4906	EVANGELINE	75	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	275	168
4927	PARKS	130	78	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	213	203
5013	CHAUVIN	180	10	50	0	70	70	86	80	40	586	98
5022	LAKE CHARLES	195	15	30	0	90	50	80	90	80	630	90
5048	PINE PRAIRIE	100	5	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	205	208
5084	CHATAIGNIER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	307
5111	COTEAU	70	21	100	0	60	40	40	40	50	421	122
5166	DELCAMBRE	145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	145	241
5301	METAIRIE	165	10	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	218	202
5345	LAFAYETTE	130	10	10	15	0	0	0	0	0	165	229
5352	PIERRE PART	195	51	87	100	100	85	74	70	70	832	36
5461	CAMERON	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	303
5499	CROWLEY	190	15	50	100	97	80	92	90	90	804	43
5530	BATON ROUGE	160	10	86	100	70	40	34	50	60	610	92
5532	LAWTELL	150	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	147
5545	HOUMA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	307
5627	INDEPENDENCE	100	10	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	137	247
5747	CHALMETTE	40	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	270
5755	WESTLAKE	200	58	50	0	100	100	88	100	80	776	55
5935	LAPLACE	180	49	65	100	100	90	92	90	90	856	25
6057	YOUNGSVILLE	175	72	85	0	80	70	86	90	70	728	65
6103	VINTON	185	100	100	100	65	70	70	90	60	840	31
6170	HOUMA	180	91	61	100	80	50	94	90	90	836	34
6211	BAYOU VISTA	175	27	49	42	0	0	0	0	0	293	157
6324	MONROE	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
6326	DENHAM SPRINGS	200	15	68	39	100	100	90	100	100	812	41
6357	BELLE CHASSE	120	18	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	198	212
6369	AVONDALE	55	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	301
6389	ST. AMANT	200	72	93	100	90	100	88	100	50	893	15
6496	ABBEVILLE	165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	165	229
6531	BATON ROUGE	180	10	50	49	0	0	0	0	0	289	162
6746	KENNER	140	15	30	0	100	90	0	0	40	415	126
6753	FR. SETTLEMENT	140	5	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	195	216
6870	TERRYTOWN	200	81	30	100	100	95	100	100	100	906	13
6873	BALDWIN	75	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	273
6958	CARENCRO	195	15	61	34	70	90	92	90	90	737	63
6959	EGAN	120	100	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	290	159
7033	RAGLEY	100	10	0	0	21	10	35	60	40	276	166
7050	RYNELLA	150	0	20	100	0	0	0	0	0	270	173
7084	BERWICK	60	17	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	103	268
7226	MARRERO	120	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	130	251
7275	LAFAYETTE	170	34	100	0	90	90	78	85	70	717	68
7350	BARATARIA	170	100	100	13	0	0	0	0	0	383	133
7355	HOUMA	180	31	75	12	0	0	0	0	0	298	155
7411	MIRE	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	259
7557	BROUSSARD	200	87	83	100	100	100	100	100	100	970	4
7568	SCOTT	85	100	46	0	100	90	92	80	90	683	81
7657	HOUMA	185	10	70	100	70	90	82	80	70	757	61
7722	DULAC	165	74	56	100	100	90	88	100	80	853	27
7856	ST. FRANCISVILLE	170	44	90	100	60	70	55	70	90	749	62
8029	ALEXANDRIA	125	51	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	276	166
8030	LIVONIA	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	303
8031	SWARTZ	135	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	162	233

Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.

<u>CO.NO.</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
8032	OAK GROVE	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	260
8058	CARLYSS	190	100	100	0	80	100	72	90	80	812	41
8147	GONZALES	165	0	56	100	100	100	68	90	80	759	60
8264	VIDRINE	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
8322	SULPHUR	180	53	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	433	118
8323	JOHNSON BAYOU	175	100	100	58	0	0	0	0	0	433	118
8324	GRAND CHENIER	45	0	40	26	0	0	0	0	0	111	266
8342	PRAIRIEVILLE	160	86	100	41	80	0	0	90	80	637	88
8371	AMELIA	185	44	62	31	64	90	82	75	70	703	71
8438	MONTGOMERY	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
8442	VIOLET	140	100	0	0	52	0	55	50	20	417	124
8503	MELVILLE	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
8546	METAIRIE	105	100	38	0	55	50	34	40	50	472	113
8583	MORSE	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
8601	BATON ROUGE	165	38	91	100	85	90	88	90	100	847	28
8615	GRETNA	190	22	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	255	180
8616	POINTE-AUX-CHENES	195	66	80	100	96	90	82	100	80	888	17
8703	PORT SULPHUR	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
8743	CHACKBAY	165	78	77	100	0	0	0	0	0	420	123
8770	MAURICE	200	34	79	50	100	100	82	100	60	825	37
8779	THERIOT	180	17	100	27	98	0	92	80	60	654	86
8805	DE QUINCY	160	10	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	270	173
8840	MATHEWS	175	100	75	100	53	70	88	70	60	791	49
8843	LEROY	110	34	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	161	235
8861	SHREVEPORT	175	27	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	302	154
8878	LAKELAND	105	0	50	0	80	60	44	70	0	409	127
8898	LAROSE	165	17	100	24	100	90	68	90	50	704	70
8901	LAFAYETTE	185	10	70	100	95	70	86	90	80	786	50
8906	THIBODAUX	200	15	84	100	80	80	60	90	70	779	53
8932	BOURG	190	83	45	100	85	80	92	90	70	835	35
8971	THIBODAUX	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
8978	SULPHUR	185	48	100	0	70	100	78	100	100	781	52
9000	GOLDEN MEADOW	200	46	100	100	100	90	92	100	90	918	10
9007	METAIRIE	155	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	255	180
9016	BATON ROUGE	200	34	55	100	100	100	100	100	100	889	16
9085	BARKSDALE AFB	145	0	80	21	0	0	0	0	0	246	186
9107	NEW ORLEANS	75	100	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	183
9110	JENNINGS	130	34	0	65	77	60	76	70	70	582	99
9217	BELLEDEAU	165	100	66	26	66	0	49	0	0	472	113
9219	BAYOU PIGEON	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
9240	MANDEVILLE	200	100	55	100	100	90	100	100	90	935	8
9247	BATON ROUGE	200	10	74	100	77	50	54	50	70	685	78
9260	SHREVEPORT	135	15	40	29	100	100	92	90	80	681	83
9281	LACASSINE	175	0	20	74	80	100	88	90	70	697	74
9294	ECHO	200	10	0	35	80	100	88	100	90	703	71
9338	BAYOU BLACK	130	100	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	314	153
9347	METAIRIE	120	27	38	100	90	100	100	80	80	735	64
9384	MARRERO	115	5	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	180	224
9415	NEW ORLEANS	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	302
9418	MARKSVILLE	150	0	65	14	0	0	0	0	0	229	200
9436	RICHARD	45	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	285
9623	LAPLACE	200	100	71	100	85	90	96	90	90	922	9
9692	BATON ROUGE	170	10	71	100	55	50	53	60	80	649	87
9753	TIOGA	195	100	100	100	70	40	58	80	60	803	45
9769	SLIDELL	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	260
9912	GRAND PRAIRIE	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
9919	CLINTON	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	269
9933	LULING	200	53	60	25	97	100	88	80	80	783	51
9935	DURALDE	100	17	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	137	247
9973	SLIDELL	190	100	52	100	85	70	40	90	70	797	48
10045	WINNFIELD	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286

Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.

<u>CO.NO.</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
10057	HARVEY	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
10080	ZACHARY	70	27	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	267
10123	KENNER	90	0	35	0	65	30	40	0	30	290	159
10156	NEW ORLEANS	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
10176	FOLSOM	130	100	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	293	157
10178	ALBANY	180	78	63	66	0	0	0	0	0	387	130
10185	CATAHOULA	120	17	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	153	236
10269	FENTON	130	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	237
10293	LAFAYETTE	200	36	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	936	7
10349	HENDERSON	130	51	10	0	43	60	22	40	20	376	138
10428	EUNICE	150	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	184	223
10455	BATON ROUGE	150	36	77	73	70	40	43	50	60	599	95
10553	NEW ORLEANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	307
10554	ARABI	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
10564	SIMMESPORT	155	44	35	0	56	60	50	50	50	499	109
10606	BELLE ROSE	145	44	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	210	205
10612	HOUMA	180	10	77	100	100	90	92	90	100	839	32
10613	BATON ROUGE	140	27	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	241	190
10645	LACOMBE	190	61	34	100	0	0	0	0	0	385	132
10717	MERMENTAU	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
10721	JUDICE	130	0	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	193	218
10728	SHREVEPORT	185	10	50	0	76	70	58	80	50	579	100
10744	BRUSLY	170	44	68	100	0	0	0	0	0	382	134
10745	CANKTON	185	15	52	45	50	60	36	40	30	513	107
10800	KRAEMER	145	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	345	149
10824	RUSTON	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
10902	NEW IBERIA	180	100	10	100	93	90	62	85	0	720	67
10911	AMITE	130	17	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	247	185
10912	HAMMOND	170	100	38	0	0	0	0	0	70	378	136
11014	BRANCH	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
11060	TICKFAW	90	17	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	237
11061	LABADIEVILLE	100	61	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	235	194
11096	COTEAU HOLMES	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
11212	COW ISLAND	60	17	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	92	272
11270	OPELOUSAS	130	17	30	100	0	0	0	0	0	277	165
11407	BIG LAKE	145	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	245	188
11491	MOWATA	130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130	251
11576	HACKBERRY	115	32	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	197	214
11792	NEW IBERIA	195	49	5	0	60	50	40	80	50	529	106
11814	PEARL RIVER	90	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	144	242
11857	VACHERIE	155	27	68	100	67	50	50	60	50	627	91
11921	KENNER	170	10	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	210	205
12060	THIBODAUX	135	44	65	100	23	40	20	30	20	477	111
12061	MANY	75	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	275	168
12068	GROSSE TETE	60	100	41	0	80	0	54	70	70	475	112
12072	MANDEVILLE	190	100	79	100	100	90	88	100	70	917	11
12103	LECOMPTE	160	27	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	387	130
12115	NEW ORLEANS	90	100	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	230	198
12163	MILTON	135	68	87	0	0	0	0	0	0	290	159
12179	MORGAN CITY	140	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	237
12209	BORDELONVILLE	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
12245	FRANKLINTON	175	100	56	100	0	0	0	0	0	431	120
12285	SCHRIEVER	155	10	71	100	91	60	58	90	90	725	66
12529	ABITA SPRINGS	190	64	75	100	70	90	90	80	80	839	32
12686	METAIRIE	145	10	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	178	225
12734	BOSSIER CITY	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	286
12906	COVINGTON	160	100	100	0	70	90	60	90	90	760	59
12989	LACOMBE	165	78	50	19	0	0	0	0	80	392	129
12997	NEW IBERIA	200	100	100	100	85	80	70	90	90	915	12
13145	BATON ROUGE	180	10	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	240	191

Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.

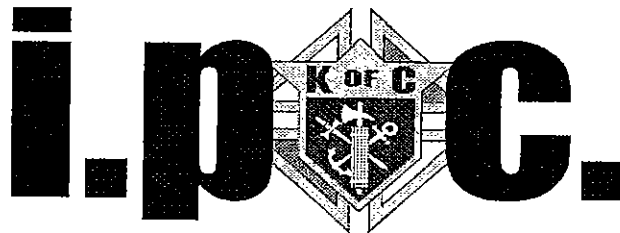
<u>CO.NO.</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
13192	NATCHITOCHES	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	274
13296	KOLIN	185	61	61	31	32	50	52	50	20	542	104
13349	WAGGAMAN	190	34	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	294	156
13397	THIOBDAUX	95	34	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	189	222
13411	THIBODAU	75	0	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	133	250
13425	RIVER RIDGE	165	100	38	100	100	100	84	90	100	877	21
13505	ALEXANDRIA	115	10	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	225	201
13632	BATON ROUGE	140	100	86	20	38	40	60	60	20	564	102
13819	HOUMA	175	61	31	100	95	70	88	100	80	800	46
13931	LAKE CHARLES	190	27	100	100	45	40	29	50	80	661	85

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.

Invest. Promote. Communicate.



*Knights of Columbus
Louisiana State Council
P.O. Box 51166
Lafayette, LA 70505.1166*